A Next Generation Method For PK/PD Modeling

Andreas Sidelmann Christensen

Kongens Lyngby 2007 IMM-M.Sc.-2007-18

Supervisors: Bernd Dammann and Henrik Madsen External supervisor: Niels Rode Kristensen

Technical University of Denmark Informatics and Mathematical Modelling Building 321, DK-2800 Kongens Lyngby, Denmark Phone +45 45253351, Fax +45 45882673 reception@imm.dtu.dk www.imm.dtu.dk

Preface

This thesis was prepared at the institute of Informatics and Mathematical Modelling (IMM), the Technical University of Denmark (DTU) in partial fulfillment of the requirements for acquiring the M.Sc. degree in engineering. The work started on September 1, 2006.

This thesis deals with pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic modeling based mixed-effects models using stochastic differential equations. A prototype has been implemented in Fortran 95.

The thesis comprises a report and a population stochastic pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic modeling prototype implemented in Fortran 95.

Lyngby, February 28, 2007

Andreas Sidelmann Christensen

ii

Abstract

This thesis describes the development of a software prototype implemented in Fortran 95 for population pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic (PK/PK) modeling based on non-linear mixed-effects models using stochastic differential equations (SDEs). An advantage of using SDEs is that it allows residual errors to be separated into two fundamentally different types of noise, namely (1) correlated system noise attributed to unmodelled dynamics of the system, and (2) uncorrelated observation noise.

A maximum likelihood method for estimating the fixed- and random-effects parameters in the model is adopted. The likelihood function is approximated numerically using a First-Order Conditional Estimate (FOCE) method and Kalman filtering. The prototype handles linear time-invariant and linear time-varying models.

The choice of Fortran 95 as programming language is motivated by high computational speed, availability of scientific software packages and support of OpenMP shared-library multiprocessing API for parallel computing. With the intent of aiding future model extensions and modifications, the thesis attempts to provide extensive documentation of the program interface and, at the same time, raise awareness of known weaknesses in the implementation.

KEYWORDS: stochastic differential equation (SDE); non-linear mixed-effects; FOCE approximation; Kalman filter; maximum likelihood estimation; pharma-cokinetic; pharmacodynamic; PK/PD modeling.

iv

Resumé

Dette eksamensprojekt omhandler konstruktionen af en software prototype implementeret i Fortran 95 til populations farmakokinetik/farmakodynamik (PK/ PD) modellering for ikke-lineære mixed-effekt modeller baseret på stokastiske differentialligninger (SDEer). En fordel ved at anvende SDEer er, at de muliggør opsplitning af residualer i to fundamentalt forskelling fejltyper, nemlig (1) korreleret systemstøj, der stammer fra modelmangler eller egentlige tilfældige ændringer i systemet, og (2) ukorreleret målestøj.

En maksimaliseringsmetode anvendes til estimering af faste og tilfældige effekter i modellen. Maksimaliseringsfunktionen tilnærmes numerisk ved hjælp af en første-ordens betinget estimeringssmetode og Kalman filtrering. Prototypen er i stand til at håndtere lineære tidsinvariante og lineære tidsvarierende modeller.

Valget af Fortran 95 som programmeringssprog støttes af hurtig beregningshastighed, adgang til videnskabelige software-pakker, samt understøttelse af OpenMP fælles-bibliotek multiprocessor API til parallelisering. Med henblik på at støtte fremtidige udvidelser og modifikationer af prototype forsøger opgaven at yde udførlig dokumentation for programinterfacet, samt at bringe fokus på kendte svagheder ved implementeringen.

STIKORD: stokastiske differentialligninger (SDEer); ikke-lineær mixed-effekter; første-ordens betinget estimeringsmetode; Kalman filter; maximum likelihood estimering; farmakokinetik; farmakodynamik; PK/PD modellering.

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank my supervisors Bernd Dammann, Henrik Madsen and Niels Rode Kristensen for your support, your interest in the project and motivating discussions. Without Bernd Dammann's irreplaceable expertise and readiness to assist in moments of model development crises, I would have been indeed ill positioned. Thank you!

Likewise, I would like to thank Stig Mortensen and Søren Klim for your valuable insights on the theory and helpful assistance with the model development. It has been very much appreciated, thank you. I wish to thank Hans Bruun Nielsen for help with the implementation of the parameter optimization package *ucminf*.

The project in many aspects opened up a world of challenges, which for the most part were new to me. From high performance computing considerations, relatively large scale model development to the theory of pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic modeling and stochastic differential equations. I would therefore like to emphasize that successful accomplishment are accredited the intellectual capacities of my supervisors. Any prone errors in the model implementation or lacks of theoretical understanding are solely ascribable to my own inadequacies.

On a personal note, I would like to thank my parents, my brothers and friends for your love and kind support. Keep it coming. I love you right back.

viii

Symbols and Abbreviations

List of symbols and list of abbreviations are presented in Table 1 and 2 respectively.

\mathbf{Symbol}	Type	Description
$oldsymbol{e}_{ij}$	\mathbb{R}^{l}	Measurement noise at time t_{ij}
$oldsymbol{\eta}_i$	\mathbb{R}^{s}	Individual random-effects
$oldsymbol{\phi}_i$	\mathbb{R}^{p}	Individual parameters
θ	\mathbb{R}^{q}	Population fixed-effects
Π_w	$\mathbb{R}^{s \times s}$	Magnitude of system noise
Δ	_	Hessian operator
∇	_	Vector differential operator
$oldsymbol{\Omega}_i$	$\mathbb{R}^{s \times s}$	Random-effects covariance
${oldsymbol{\Sigma}}_i$	$\mathbb{R}^{l imes l}$	Measurement noise covariance
$oldsymbol{\epsilon}_{ij}$	\mathbb{R}^{l}	Innovation at time t_{ij}
$f(\cdot)$	\mathbb{R}^{l}	Non-linear function describing the relation between the states and the observations (NL model)

 Table 1: List of symbols

 $Continued \ on \ next \ page. . .$

Symbol	Type	Description
$g(\cdot)$	\mathbb{R}^{n}	Non-linear function describing the dynamics of the state (NL model)
$h(\cdot)$	\mathbb{R}^{p}	Structural type parameter model describing the dynamics of the individual parameters $\pmb{\phi}_i$
l	$\mathbb{N} \setminus \{0\}$	Dimension of outputs \boldsymbol{y}_{ij}
$l_{p,i}$	\mathbb{R}	Approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood $\log_e(L_{p,i})$
m	\mathbb{N}	Dimension of inputs u_{it}
n	$\mathbb{N} \setminus \{0\}$	Dimension of states x_{it}
n_i	$\mathbb{N} \setminus \{0\}$	Number of observations for patient i
p	$\mathbb{N} \setminus \{0\}$	Dimension of individual parameters ϕ_i
q	$\mathbb{N} \setminus \{0\}$	Dimension of fixed-effects $\boldsymbol{\theta}$
r	\mathbb{N}	Dimension of covariates \boldsymbol{z}_i
s	\mathbb{N}	Dimension of random-effects η_{ij}
t_{ij}	\mathbb{R}	Time of j^{th} observation for individual i
$oldsymbol{u}_{ij}$	\mathbb{R}^{m}	Inputs at time t_{ij}
$\hat{m{x}}_{i(t j)}$	\mathbb{R}^n	Updated state given observations at time t_{ij}
$oldsymbol{y}_{ij}$	\mathbb{R}^{l}	Outputs at time t_{ij}
$\hat{oldsymbol{y}}_{i(j j-1)}$	\mathbb{R}^{l}	Output prediction at time t_{ij} given observations at time $t_{i(j-1)}$
$oldsymbol{z}_i$	\mathbb{R}^{r}	Covariates for individual i
\mathcal{Y}_{ij}	_	$\mathcal{Y}_{ij} = [\boldsymbol{y}_{i1}, \dots, \boldsymbol{y}_{ij}]$ represents all observations until time t_{ij} for individual i
L	\mathbb{R}	Approximate population likelihood
$oldsymbol{A}(\cdot)$	$\mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$	Coefficients for \boldsymbol{x}_{it} in state equation (LTI/LTV)
$oldsymbol{B}(\cdot)$	$\mathbb{R}^{n \times m}$	Coefficients for \boldsymbol{u}_{it} in state equation (LTI/LTV)
$oldsymbol{C}(\cdot)$	$\mathbb{R}^{l imes n}$	Coefficients for \boldsymbol{x}_{ij} in output equation (LTI/LTV)
$oldsymbol{D}(\cdot)$	$\mathbb{R}^{l\times m}$	Coefficients for \boldsymbol{u}_{ij} in output equation (LTI/LTV)
$oldsymbol{K}_{ij}$	$\mathbb{R}^{n imes l}$	Kalman gain at time t_{ij}
$L_{p,i}$	\mathbb{R}	Approximate individual a posteriori likelihood

Continued on next page...

\mathbf{Symbol}	Type	Description
Ν	$\mathbb{N} \setminus \{0\}$	Number of patients
P_s	\mathbb{R}	Scaling factor for initial state covariance \boldsymbol{P}_0
$oldsymbol{P}_{i(t j)}$	$\mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$	State covariance given observations at time t_{ij}
$oldsymbol{R}_{i(j j-1)}$	$\mathbb{R}^{l imes l}$	Output prediction covariance at time t_{ij} given observations at $t_{i(j-1)}$

Table 2:	List	of	abbreviations
Table 7.	1100	or	00010110110110

Abbreviation	Description
APL	Approximate population likelihood
CSV	Comma-separated values
CTSM	Continuous time stochastic modeling
DTU	Technical University of Denmark
FDA	Food & Drug Administration
FOCE	First-order conditional estimation
EKF	Extended Kalman filter
IM	Intramuscular
IMM	Informatics and Mathematical Modelling
IV	Intravenous
KF	Kalman filter
LTI	Linear time-invariant
LTV	Linear time-varying
ML	Maximum likelihood
NL	Non-linear
NLME	Non-linear mixed-effects
ODE	Ordinary differential equation
PD	Pharmacodynamic
PK	Pharmacokinetic
PSM	Population stochastic modeling
SDE	Stochastic differential equation
SSM	State space model
SSSM	Stochastic state space model

xiii

Contents

P	refac	е	i
A	bstra	\mathbf{ct}	iii
R	esum	é	v
A	ckno	wledgements	vii
Sy	/mbo	ls and Abbreviations	ix
1	Intr	oduction	1
	1.1	Objectives	3
	1.2	Outlines	3
2	PK	PD Modeling	5
	2.1	Terms in PK/PD modeling	5
	2.2	Software for PK/PD analysis	7

3	Pop	oulation Modeling Theory	11
	3.1	Notation and terminology	12
	3.2	Non-linear mixed-effects models	13
	3.3	Individual-level modeling	14
	3.4	Kalman filter	16
	3.5	Population-level modeling	23
	3.6	Parameter estimation	24
4	Des	ign of Prototype	29
	4.1	Objectives and specifications	30
	4.2	Programming platform	32
	4.3	File structure	33
	4.4	Program units	35
	4.5	Flowcharts	41
5	Imp	elementation and Validation	47
	5.1	Model validation	48
	5.2	Implementation of Kalman filter	49
	5.3	Parameter optimization	50
	5.4	Data protection	54
	5.5	Optimization considerations	54
6	Inp	ut/Output Interface	57
	6.1	Datafiles	57

CONTENTS

	6.2	Model declaration	60
	6.3	Building the model	63
	6.4	Displaying results	63
7	Disc	cussion and Recommendations	65
	7.1	Discussion	65
	7.2	Recommendations	67
8	Con	clusion	69
A	Inte	rface Description	71
A	Inte A.1	rface Description Program interface	7 1 72
A	Inte A.1 A.2	rface Description Program interface	7 1 72 74
Α	Inte A.1 A.2 A.3	rface Description Program interface	71 72 74 88
Α	Inte A.1 A.2 A.3 A.4	rface Description Program interface	71 72 74 88 94
A B	Inte A.1 A.2 A.3 A.4 Erro	rface Description Program interface	71 72 74 88 94

Chapter 1

Introduction

In recent years, population pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic (PK/PD) modeling has become an increasingly important tool for analyzing the dose-exposure-effect relationship of drugs in humans and animals.

Generally speaking, the main interest in population PK/PD studies is twofold, namely (1) to identify the overall tendency of the parameters across an entire population, and (2) to describe departures from the population trend among subgroups of individuals [3]. Subgroups may be identified by the factorial levels of a set of covariates defined by, for example, demographics, genetic information, co-medication, environmental aspects and disease states [13]. By recognizing that subgroups may not respond similarly to the same treatment, population PK/PD modeling makes it possible to indicate individualized optimal levels of, for example, dose-regimen for one or several subgroups associated with certain characterics.

Recognizing that different subgroups of patients within a population may require different dosing strategies, the Danish Medicines Agency's¹ "Working group on clinical pharmacy" in 2005 recommended that clinical pharmacists perform pharmacokinetic services. Referencing to several studies, the authors argued that individualized medial treatment based on PK data may improve clinical benefits and savings on hospitalisation [19].

¹ The Danish Medicines Agency: Lægemiddelstyrelsen (da.)

Furthermore, the use of PK/PD modeling in pharmaceutical development has lately received increasing regulatory awareness. In 1999, the U.S. Food & Drug Administration (FDA) published the "Population Pharmacokinetics" guidance for the pharmaceutical industry [4], which motivates the integration of PK/PD analysis as a part of clinical trials.

Population PK/PD analysis is often accomplished using non-linear mixed-effects (NLME) models, since it allows modeling of data from several patients by decomposing the intra-individual variability into *inter-individual* and *intra-individual* variability. NLME models are typically combined with ordinary differential equations (ODEs) with uncorrelated residuals. This technique, however, inherits several limitations. For example, correlations between residuals are not uncommon in population PK/PD analysis and, secondly, deficiencies in the structural model are not appreciated [12].

Recently, several publications have given evidence to the benefits of using stochastic differential equations (SDEs) in population PK/PD modeling. SDEs in state space models (SSM) make it possible to separate system noise from measurement noise. Furthermore, correlated system variability is allowed in SDEs.

Applying SDEs to PK/PD analysis based on NLME models allows decomposition of the intra-variability into (1) system noise caused by unmodelled dynamics or true random fluctuations in the system and (2) non-correlated measurement noise.

In 2006, Mortensen and Klim [10] presented a novel software prototype named "PSM"² for population PK/PD analysis based on NLME models using SDEs. The PSM prototype was implemented in Matlab[®] using the maximum likelihood method for parameter estimation suggested by Overgaard [12].

This thesis pursuits the development of a new PSM prototype in a high-level scientific programming language with particular attention to optimal computational efficiency and speed.

Emanating from the successful Matlab[®] implementation and the extensive experiences with stochastic state-space modeling (SSSM) at the Department of Informatics & Mathematical Modelling at DTU, the vision is to provide the first steps of a new generation of software for population PK/PD analysis that may contribute to improved medical treatment of patients and better tools for pharmaceutical drug development.

²PSM: acronym of "Population Stochastic Modelling"

1.1 Objectives

The objectives of this thesis are formally expressed here:

- 1. To develop a prototype for population PK/PD modeling based NLME models with SDEs.
- 2. To choose a functional programming language that ensures:
 - High computational speed
 - Availability of efficient procedures for numerical manipulations
 - Parallelization (future work)
- 3. To formulate a conceptual design that provides a flexible, transparent and generic program interface. Importantly, the model construction should facilitate the needs of future model modifications and development.

In agreement with the broadly formulated goals above, a set of specifications for the proposed prototype were explicitly defined in Table 4.1 in Chapter 4. The specifications were imposed with the intent of ensuring that the project was completed in due course.

The final section of this chapter briefly outlines the rest of this thesis.

1.2 Outlines

This report consist of the following parts:

Chapter 2 explains the fundamental terminology of population PK/PD modeling and describes existing software for PK/PD modeling with reference to the current program development.

The theory for NLME models based on SDEs is expressed mathematically in **Chapter 3**. The two-stage hierarchical model and the Kalman filtering algorithm are formulated mathematically. Finally, the population likelihood method for estimating the parameters in the population models is formally introduced.

Chapter 4 presents the design and structure of the proposed prototype for population PK/PD analysis. The major program units, procedure interfaces and program flowcharts are documented.

Details of the model implementation are emphasized in Chapter 5 . Validation results are provided for the individual-level modeling part of the population PK/PD prototype.

Chapter 6 specifies the input and output interface of the proposed prototype. The chapter accounts for all steps involved in declaring, building and running a model.

Chapter 7 discusses the results of the model implementation, which gives rise to a set of recommendations for future work.

Chapter 8 states the main points in the discussion and concludes on the thesis objectives.

Chapter 2

PK/PD Modeling

This chapter presents an overview of the characteristics of pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic (PK/PK) analysis and introduces the general terminology.

Pharmacokinetics constitute the part of pharmacology concerned with the movement of pharmaceutical drug entities in the body, whereas pharmacodynamics relate to the effects of pharmaceuticals and the mechanisms of their actions and elimination. General terms used in PK/PD analysis are described shortly in Section 2.1.

Section 2.2 concludes the introduction to PK/PD modeling by giving a short summary of existing software based on non-linear mixed-effects (NLME) models for PK/PD analysis .

2.1 Terms in PK/PD modeling

Pharmacokinetics

Pharmacokinetics (PK) describes the relationship between the drug availability in the body, especially at the sites where the drug is active, and drug administration. The availability of drugs is typically expressed in terms of the drug concentration and is concerned with three types of processes, namely absorption, distribution and elimination¹.

Essentially, PK analysis seeks to identify the factors that influence the doseconcentration relationship. The information gathered from PK studies is used to identify appropriate dose-regimen in clinical practise.

Pharmacodynamics

Pharmacodynamics (PD) defines the study of the relationships between concentration and the magnitude of the biological or physiological effect of a drug [7].

The inter-individual variations in drug concentrations due to individual PK properties only partly explains why individuals experience different responses to medical treatment. In other words, reponses vary across a population of individuals who are exposed the same drug concentrations. PD analysis studies the exposure-effect relationship within individuals and its variability among individuals in a population of interest.

Figure 2.1 illustrates the biological processes affecting the $\rm PK/PD$ drug properties.

Population PK/PD modeling

The purpose of population PK/PD modeling is to make inference on the mechanisms governing individual profiles of repeated measurements of the response and how the individual profiles vary across a population.

Attention is devoted to identification of subgroups of patients within a population that, based characteristic covariate patterns, show identical response.

Population PK/PD analysis are commonly carried out by means of NLME models, which allow for simultaneous estimation of inter- and intra-individual variability (random-effects). An important advantage of NLME models is that it enables analysis of PK/PD data obtained from both scattered observations and unbalanced study designs [16].

 $^{^1}Elimination:$ may be achieved by degradation, chemical alteration as a natural part of the metabolism or through excretion.



Figure 2.1: Illustration of the biological processes governing PK/PD properties [6].

Alternatively, the standard two-stage method may be used for population modeling, but this approach is known to yield overestimated inter-individual variability. Onward, this thesis only considers PK/PD analysis based on NLME models.

Figure 2.2 grahically shows an example of PK data from a study, where 12 patients received identical oral doses (mg/kg) of a drug (Theophylline). It illustrates that the individual concentration profiles are similarly-shaped, while maxima, gradients and durations of decay vary across the population. This variability may be attributed to inter-individual variations in the PK processes and, consequently, gives support to the need of population PK/PD modeling.

The following section focuses on the software available for PK/PD modeling.

2.2 Software for PK/PD analysis

Several commercial and non-commercial software packages exist for PK/PD modeling. Their intended use generally depends on the type of model and kind of information available in each case. This section briefly introduces two existing software packages available for PK/PD analysis, namely NONMEM[®] and CTSM.



Figure 2.2: Illustration of concentration profiles for 12 subjects in a Theophylline study receiving an identical oral dose (mg/kg) [2].

NONMEM®

NONMEM is developed by the NONMEM Project at the University of California. Today, NONMEM is the de facto standard software package for population PK/PD modeling. It is written and distributed in ANSI FORTRAN 77. The "NONMEM" name is the acronym of "NON-linear Mixed-Effects Models".

NONMEM conducts non-linear mixed-effects modeling of population PK/PD data based on ordinary differential equations, but Tornøe has previously demonstrated how to formulate a population PK/PD models based on SDEs in NON-MEM (version VI Beta) [17]. However, since NONMEM is a commercial software based on proprietary source code, it naturally imposes several restrictions to the flexibility of incorporating SDEs.

CTSM

CTSM, short name for Continuous Time Stochastic Modelling, is a program for modeling of semi-physical dynamic systems [8]. CTSM is developed at the Department of Informatics and Mathematical Modelling (IMM), DTU, and has served various applications such as modeling of PK/PD systems. It is written in FORTRAN 77.

CTSM permits modeling of dynamic systems based on SDEs. The program handles both linear and non-linear models. Furthermore, CTSM offers two methods for parameter estimation, namely the *maximum likelihood* or the *maximum a posteriori* methods. In PK/PK analysis, CTSM is limited to single subject modeling.

In 2006, Mortensen and Klim [10] accomplished the implementation of a prototype for population PK/PD modeling based on NLME models using SDEs. The prototype was written in Matlab[®] and provided evidence that the implementation of SDEs in a population PK/PD modeling framework was technically possible.

This project represents the next step by, founded on the same theoretical principles, undertaking the implementation of a prototype in a programming language that contrasted with Matlab offers higher computational speed and parallel computing features.

The task of developing a new prototype is encouraged by the possibility of creating a more efficient model design for population PK/PD analysis based on SDEs. Both NONMEM and CTSM share the common trait of having been developed over several decades. Therefore, advances in mathematical and statistical theory related to PK/PD modeling as well as developments within computational capacities might not have been fully appreciated in the design of these software packages. These consideration supported the choice of formulating the prototype from scratch.

Allowing the program development to start from scratch makes it possible to define an appropriate structure and interface, where dependence on redundant features of earlier versions is avoided. Starting from scratch also makes it possible to exploit the object-oriented structure of modern high-level programming languages, such as C and Fortran 95, which was not available in FORTRAN 77.

As a further matter, the development of the prototype aims to take into account the data workflow in clinical trials. This, for example, has led to a slight modification of the data input interface compared to NONMEM.

On a final note, this work is motivated by the possibility providing improved software tools for population PK/PD modeling that, so is the hope, ultimately will lead to improved understanding about pharmaceutical compounds and treatment of disease.

Chapter 3

Population Modeling Theory

This chapter mathematically defines the non-linear mixed-effects (NLME) models based on stochastic differential equations (SDEs) for population pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic (PK/PD) modeling. The formulas presented in the following sections define the mathematical framework for the proposed proto-type, which will be discussed in the remaining chapters.

The theory presented here originates from Overgaard [12], Mortensen and Klim [10], Tornøe [16] and Kristensen et al. [9]. The presentation pursues a rather concise mathematical formulation of the model, as extensive descriptions of the theoretical background and mathematical derivations are available in the mentioned publications.

The chapter consists of six sections. First, Section 3.1 defines the notation and terminology. Section 3.2 introduces the principles of NLME modeling and explains how this gives rise to a two-stage hierarchical model structure.

The first-stage in the hierarchy, which models the intra-individual variability, is formulated in Section 3.3 by means of stochastic state-space models (SSSMs). The first-stage modeling is also denoted *individual-level modeling* part of the analysis. Section 3.4 defines the recursive Kalman filter for estimating the states in a stochastic state-space model.

The second-stage model, which represents the *population-level modeling* part of the analysis, is defined in Section 3.5.

Finally, Section 3.6 concludes the chapter with the definition of the likelihood method suggested by Overgaard [12] for estimating the *fixed*- and *random-effects* parameters in NLME model.

3.1 Notation and terminology

The following notation and terms apply

- **Individual index** $i = \{1, ..., N\}$ identifies the i^{th} individual in the model, which contains N individuals.
- **Time index** $j = \{1, ..., n_i\}$ identifies the j^{th} discrete time point t_{ij} for the i^{th} individual, where n_i is the total number of observations for individual i.
- **Scalar** expressions are written in *italic* font, e.g. $l_{p,i}$.
- **Vectors** are written in **bold** *italic* font using small letters, e.g. y_{ij} . All vectors are defined as column vectors.

Matrices are written in **bold** *italic* font using capital letters, e.g. $A_{.}$

For simplicity, an abbreviated nomenclature for the time-dependency of variables is, for example, defined by $\boldsymbol{y}_i(t_{ij}) = \boldsymbol{y}_{ij}$, which identifies the j^{th} observation obtained at time t_{ij} for individual *i*.

Predictions are indicated by hat-notation "^", e.g. $\hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(j|j-1)}$, where subscript i(j|j-1) refers to the j^{th} prediction based on all j-1 preceding observations for individual i. $\mathcal{Y}_{ij} = [\boldsymbol{y}_{i1}, \ldots, \boldsymbol{y}_{ij}]$ represents all observations until time t_{ij} for individual i.

The symbol p(X) denotes the density of X and p(X|Y) the conditional density of X given Y.

Synonyms for the *output* variables (or *outputs*), which are used interchangeably, include *response* variables (or *responses*) and *measurement* variables (or *measurements*).

3.2 Non-linear mixed-effects models

Population PK/PD analysis is typically conducted using NLME modeling. NLME models for repeated observations defines a hierarchical model structure, which makes it possible to separate the variability in the reponses into inter- and intra-individual components.

A two-stage¹ hierarchical model is adopted. It allows simultaneous estimation of (1) the random-effects associated with inter- and intra-individual variability and (2) the fixed-effects parameters influenced by measured concomitant effects or covariates.

The two-stage hierarchical structure of NLME models for estimating the parameters in population PK/PK analysis may in short be conveyed as follows

- **First-stage:** *Individual-level* model for determining the intra-individual variability, e.g. attributed to individual processes in the body (absorption, distribution and elimination).
- **Second-stage:** *Population-level* model for identification of the inter-individual variation, e.g. due to systematic variation in covariates or unexplained variation across a population (represented by random-effects parameters).

The underlying assumption of the first-stage model is that the biological processes acting on each individual are based on the same mechanisms [13]. As illustrated in Figure 2.2, the assumption implies that individual profiles are similarly-shaped, whereas individual variations in, for example, peak levels and steepness of gradients are due to individual properties only.

In other words, biological processes such as absorption, distribution and elimination that govern pharmacokinetic profiles assumably follow the same mechanisms.

The second-stage model is constructed upon the assumption that the individual parameters responsible for the varying individual profiles can be regarded as realizations from a second-stage probability function.

The next section briefly highlights the advantages of using NLME models based on SDEs rather than ordinary differential equantions (ODEs).

 $^{^{1}}$ A Bayesian analysis requires the addition of a third-stage to account for the prior distributions on the population parameters, see Sheiner and Wakefield [13].

First-stage model based on SDEs

When using ODEs to formulate the structural model of a system, the intraindividual variability is entirely modeled as residual noise. Applying SDEs to NLME models extends the first-stage model by decomposing the intra-individual variation into two fundamentally different types of noise, namely

- 1. System noise representing model deficiencies, e.g. if the model does not capture the dynamics of the states or if true random fluctuations are present in the system.
- 2. *Measurement noise* accounting for uncorrelated error, e.g. due to assay error or if the observed concentration not correctly portraits the true contration at the site of interest.

Based on the preceding introductory description of NLME models, the subsequent sections mathematically defines the two-stage NLME models based on SDEs. The first-stage setup is stated in Section 3.3 with the stochastic statespace filtering scheme given in Section 3.4. Section 3.5 expresses the secondstage model.

3.3 Individual-level modeling

The NLME model postulated in this chapter handles outputs structured as

$$y_{ij}, \quad i = 1, \dots, N; \quad j = 1, \dots, n_i$$
 (3.1)

where $\boldsymbol{y}_{ij} \in \mathcal{Y} \subset \mathbb{R}^l$ is a vector of output variables at time t_{ij} for individual i in the population of interest; N is the number of individuals in the population; and n_i the number of observations obtained for the i^{th} individual.

The first-stage model is defined by a stochastic state-space model consisting of SDEs for the states x_{it} evolving in continuous time and a set of outputs y_{ij} sampled a discrete time points, i.e.

$$d\boldsymbol{x}_{it} = \boldsymbol{g}(\boldsymbol{x}_{it}, \boldsymbol{u}_{it}, t, \boldsymbol{\phi}_i)dt + \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}(\boldsymbol{u}_{it}, t, \boldsymbol{\phi}_i)d\boldsymbol{w}_{it}$$
(3.2)

$$\boldsymbol{y}_{ij} = \boldsymbol{f}(\boldsymbol{x}_{ij}, \boldsymbol{u}_{ij}, t_{ij}, \boldsymbol{\phi}_i) + \boldsymbol{e}_{ij}$$

$$(3.3)$$

where for the i^{th} individual, $\boldsymbol{x}_{it} \in \mathcal{X} \subset \mathbb{R}^n$ is a vector of state variables, e.g. the amount of drug in a PK model; $\boldsymbol{u}_{it} \in \mathcal{U} \subset \mathbb{R}^m$ is a vector of input variables, e.g. dose administration; $t \in \mathbb{R}$ is time; $t_{ij} \in \mathbb{R}$ is the j^{th} measurement time; $\boldsymbol{\phi}_i \in \Phi \subset \mathbb{R}^p$ is the vector of individual parameters; $\boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}} d\boldsymbol{w}_{it}$ is the system noise, where $\boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}$ is a scaling term representing the magnitude of the system noise² and $\{\boldsymbol{w}_{it}\}$ is an *n*-dimensional standard Wiener process³; $\{\boldsymbol{e}_{ij}\}$ is an *l*-dimensional white noise process⁴ with zero mean and variance $\boldsymbol{\Sigma}$; and finally, $\boldsymbol{g}(\cdot)$ and $\boldsymbol{f}(\cdot)$ are non-linear vector functions describing the dynamics of the states and the relationship between the state and the observations, respectively.

The notation $d\mathbf{x}_{it}/dt$ in equation (3.2) is not applicable, since the time derivative of the standard Wiener process $d\mathbf{w}/dt$ is poorly defined. Here, the Itô-method is adopted for numerical computation the integrals.

It is noted that the equation (3.2) simplifies to an ordinary differential equation in the case where the magnitude of the system noise term reduces to zero, $\Pi_w = 0$. In that case, all intra-individual variability is contained in the measurement error covariance Σ .

Equations (3.2) and (3.3) are called the *state equation* and the *observation equation*, repectively, and specify the general, non-linear structural model for the intra-individual data.

At present, the proposed prototype exclusively handles linear models, which is a subset of the non-linear models. These will formally be defined next.

Special case: Linear time-varying model

The following notation applies for linear time-varying (LTV) stochastic statespace model

$$egin{array}{rcl} E[m{w}_{t_2} - m{w}_{t_1}] &= m{0} \ V[m{w}_{t_2} - m{w}_{t_1}] &= |t_2 - t_1| m{I} \end{array}$$

⁴ White noise process: independent and identically distributed Gaussian measurements noise with zero mean and covariance Σ .

²In PK/PD literature, the magnitude of the system noise Π_w is also commonly defined by the symbol σ_w . In this thesis, the symbol Π_w has been chosen in order to comply with the general bold-face capital letter notation of matrices.

³Standard Wiener process: (also called Brownian motion) is a continuous time Gaussian process, which for each increment $(\boldsymbol{w}_{t_1} - \boldsymbol{w}_{t_2})$ is characterized by mean $E[\boldsymbol{w}_{t_2} - \boldsymbol{w}_{t_1}]$ and variance $V[\boldsymbol{w}_{t_2} - \boldsymbol{w}_{t_1}]$:

$$d\boldsymbol{x}_{it} = (\boldsymbol{A}(\boldsymbol{x}_{it}, \boldsymbol{u}_{it}, t, \boldsymbol{\phi}_i)\boldsymbol{x}_{it} + \boldsymbol{B}(\boldsymbol{x}_{it}, \boldsymbol{u}_{it}, t, \boldsymbol{\phi}_i)\boldsymbol{u}_{it})dt + \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}(\boldsymbol{u}_{it}, t, \boldsymbol{\phi}_i)d\boldsymbol{w}_{it}$$
(3.4)

$$\boldsymbol{y}_{ij} = \boldsymbol{C}(\boldsymbol{x}_{ij}, \boldsymbol{u}_{ij}, t, \boldsymbol{\phi}_i)\boldsymbol{x}_{ij} + \boldsymbol{D}(\boldsymbol{x}_{ij}, \boldsymbol{u}_{ij}, t, \boldsymbol{\phi}_i)\boldsymbol{u}_{ij} + \boldsymbol{e}_{ij}$$
(3.5)

where for the *i*th individual, the explanations of t, t_{ij} , \boldsymbol{x}_{it} , \boldsymbol{u}_{ij} , $\boldsymbol{\phi}_i$, $\boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}$, $d\boldsymbol{w}_{it}$ and \boldsymbol{e}_{ij} remain unchanged. $\boldsymbol{A} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$ and $\boldsymbol{B} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times m}$ are coefficient matrices in the state equation for the states and the outputs, respectively; $\boldsymbol{C} \in \mathbb{R}^{l \times n}$ and $\boldsymbol{D} \in \mathbb{R}^{l \times m}$ are correspondingly cofficient matrices in the observation equation.

Special case: Linear time-invariant model

Similarly, the linear time-invariant (LTI) stochastic state-space model is expressed by:

$$d\boldsymbol{x}_{it} = (\boldsymbol{A}(\boldsymbol{\phi}_i)\boldsymbol{x}_{it} + \boldsymbol{B}(\boldsymbol{\phi}_i)\boldsymbol{u}_{it})dt$$

$$+ \Pi_{\boldsymbol{w}}(\boldsymbol{\phi}_i) d\boldsymbol{w}_{it} \tag{3.6}$$

$$\boldsymbol{y}_{ij} = \boldsymbol{C}(\boldsymbol{\phi}_i)\boldsymbol{x}_{ij} + \boldsymbol{D}(\boldsymbol{\phi}_i)\boldsymbol{u}_{ij} + \boldsymbol{e}_{ij}$$
(3.7)

where for the *i*th individual, the explanations of $t, t_{ij}, \boldsymbol{x}_{it}, \boldsymbol{u}_{ij}, \boldsymbol{\phi}_i, \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}, d\boldsymbol{w}_{it}$ and \boldsymbol{e}_{ij} are the same. $\boldsymbol{A} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times n}$ and $\boldsymbol{B} \in \mathbb{R}^{n \times m}$ are coefficient matrices in the state equation for the states and the outputs, respectively; $\boldsymbol{C} \in \mathbb{R}^{l \times n}$ and $\boldsymbol{D} \in \mathbb{R}^{l \times m}$ are coefficient matrices in the observation equation.

The Kalman filter, which in thesis is the preferred method for modeling the states of the systems, is defined in the following section.

3.4 Kalman filter

The objective of state-space modeling is to estimate the unobservable states x_{it} for a series of responses $\{y_{ij}\}, j = 1, 2, ..., n_i$, influenzed by unknown variability. This section presents the Kalman filter technique for state-space modeling.

The Kalman filter is a recursive minimum variance-covariance estimator for the states of dynamic systems. Given a set of individual parameters ϕ_i and
the initial conditions of the state \hat{x}_{i0} and P_{i0} , the Kalman filter algorithm recursively estimates the current state and state covariance of the system [1].

In the general case of non-linear evolution in the states and/or responses, i.e. when $f(\cdot)$ and $g(\cdot)$ in equations (3.2)-(3.3) are non-linear, the extended Kalman filter (EKF) is applicable. Essentially, the extended Kalman filter creates a linearization around the current states through computation of the Jacobian matrix⁵ using an appropriate ODE-solver.

At this moment, the proposed prototype only permits specification of linear time-varying (LTV) or linear time-invariant (LTI) models as defined in equations (3.4)-(3.5) and (3.6)-(3.7), respectively. Since, by assumption, the system and measurement noise are independent of the states, the extended Kalman filter reduces to an ordinary Kalman filter (KF).

The ordinary Kalman filtering scheme for the first-stage model, expressed as a linear stochastic state-space model, is the topic of the remainder of this section. The theory is based on "CTSM Math Guide" by Kristensen and Madsen [8], which should be consulted if additional theoretical insight is desired.

The Kalman filter formally consists of two parts called the *updating* and the *prediction* part. In prediction part, predictions of the states, covariance and observation at time point t_{ij} are derived from the current state and covariance given observations at time point t_{ij-1} . In the updating part, the Kalman filter updates the estimate of the states and covariances in presence of new observations.

To initiate the recursive Kalman filter, the initial state $\hat{x}_{i(1|0)} = \hat{x}_{i0}$ and state covariance $P_{i(1|0)} = P_{i0}$ must be defined for all i = 1, ..., N individuals.

Initial states and covariances

Initial conditions for the recursive Kalman filter are defined by

$$\hat{x}_{i(1|0)} = \hat{x}_{i0}$$
 (3.8)

$$\boldsymbol{P}_{i(1|0)} = P_s \int_{t_1}^{t_2} e^{\boldsymbol{A}_{it}s} \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}} \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}^T (e^{\boldsymbol{A}_{it}s})^T ds = \boldsymbol{P}_{i0}$$
(3.9)

⁵Jacobian matrix: matrix of first-order partial derivatives.

where P_s is an arbitrary scaling factor, which punishes for unknown uncertainty of the initial estimate for the state prediction covariance.

Output prediction equations

The prediction equations identifies the one-step output prediction $\hat{y}_{i(j|j-1)}$ and corresponding output prediction covariance matrix $R_{i(j|j-1)}$

$$\hat{y}_{i(j|j-1)} = C \hat{x}_{i(j|j-1)} + D u_{ij}$$
(3.10)

$$\boldsymbol{R}_{i(j|j-1)} = \boldsymbol{C}\boldsymbol{P}_{i(j|j-1)}\boldsymbol{C}^{T} + \boldsymbol{\Sigma}$$
(3.11)

Given output prediction $\hat{y}_{i(j|j-1)}$, the innovation ϵ_{ij} at time t_{ij} indicates the residual difference between the incoming observation y_{ij} and the output prection $\hat{y}_{i(j|j-1)}$ derived at the preceding time point t_{ij-1} , i.e.:

$$\boldsymbol{\epsilon}_{ij} = \boldsymbol{y}_{ij} - \hat{\boldsymbol{y}}_{i(j|j-1)} \tag{3.12}$$

State updating equations

The state updating part of the Kalman filter describes the situation, when a new observation y_{ij} is obtained at time point t_{ij} . Given of new information, the state prediction $\hat{x}_{i(j|j-1)}$ can be updated. For this purpose the Kalman gain K_{ij} is defined

$$\boldsymbol{K}_{ij} = \boldsymbol{P}_{i(j|j-1)} \boldsymbol{C}^T \boldsymbol{R}_{i(j|j-1)}^{-1}$$
(3.13)

The Kalman gain K_{ij} dictates to which the extend the updated states \hat{x}_{ij} should rely on the new observations. The state updating equations are given by

$$\hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(j|j)} = \hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(j|j-1)} + \boldsymbol{K}_{ij}\boldsymbol{\epsilon}_{ij}$$
(3.14)

$$\boldsymbol{P}_{i(j|j)} = \boldsymbol{P}_{i(j|j-1)} - \boldsymbol{K}_{ij} \boldsymbol{R}_{i(j|j-1)} \boldsymbol{K}_{ij}^{T}$$
(3.15)

From equation (3.13) noted that the Kalman gain is proportional to the state covariance $P_{i(j|j-1)}$ and inverse proportional to the output covariance $R_{i(j|j-1)}$. Thus, for relatively larger state covariances the Kalman gain becomes larger, indicating that the updated state $\hat{x}_{i(j|j)}$ in equation (3.14) should rely more on the incoming observation.



Figure 3.1: Illustration of the Kalman filtering algorithm for non-linear models. The following variations in notation applies: individual index i is omitted; time index k; magnitude of system noise σ [18].

State prediction equations

Finally, the one-step state prediction equations are expressed as the evolution in the states for $t \in [t_{ij}, t_{ij+1}]$:

$$\frac{d\boldsymbol{x}_{i(t|j)}}{dt} = \boldsymbol{A}\hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(t|j)} + \boldsymbol{B}\boldsymbol{u}_{it}, \quad t \in [t_{ij}, t_{ij+1}]$$
(3.16)

$$\frac{d\boldsymbol{P}_{i(t|j)}}{dt} = \boldsymbol{A}\boldsymbol{P}_{i(t|j)} + \boldsymbol{P}_{i(t|j)}\boldsymbol{A}^{T} + \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}\boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}^{T}, \quad t \in [t_{ij}, t_{ij+1}] \quad (3.17)$$

where the abbreviated notation for the linear time-varying (LTV) and the linear

time-invariant (LTI) case are represented in equation (3.18) and (3.19), respectively:

$$\begin{aligned} \boldsymbol{A} &= \boldsymbol{A}(\hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(t|j-1)}, \boldsymbol{u}_{it}, t, \boldsymbol{\phi}_{i}), & \boldsymbol{B} &= \boldsymbol{B}(\hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(t|j-1)}, \boldsymbol{u}_{it}, t, \boldsymbol{\phi}_{i}) \\ \boldsymbol{C} &= \boldsymbol{C}(\hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(t|j-1)}, \boldsymbol{u}_{it}, t, \boldsymbol{\phi}_{i}), & \boldsymbol{D} &= \boldsymbol{D}(\hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(t|j-1)}, \boldsymbol{u}_{it}, t, \boldsymbol{\phi}_{i}) & (3.18) \\ \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}} &= \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}(\boldsymbol{u}_{it}, t, \boldsymbol{\phi}_{i}), & \boldsymbol{\Sigma} &= \boldsymbol{\Sigma}(\boldsymbol{u}_{it}, t, \boldsymbol{\phi}_{i}) \\ \boldsymbol{A} &= \boldsymbol{A}(\boldsymbol{\phi}_{i}), & \boldsymbol{B} &= \boldsymbol{B}(\boldsymbol{\phi}_{i}) \\ \boldsymbol{C} &= \boldsymbol{C}(\boldsymbol{\phi}_{i}), & \boldsymbol{D} &= \boldsymbol{D}(\boldsymbol{\phi}_{i}) & (3.19) \\ \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}} &= \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}(\boldsymbol{\phi}_{i}), & \boldsymbol{\Sigma} &= \boldsymbol{\Sigma}(\boldsymbol{\phi}_{i}) \end{aligned}$$

Figure 3.1 illustrates the Kalman filtering algorithm for a non-linear stochastic state-space model.

Solutions to SDEs

This section defines the mathematical equations for solving the SDEs of the state prediction equations expressed in equations (3.14)-(3.15). No derivations are stated, as the purpose is solely to define the equations involved in the implementation of the prototype.

Again, the mathematical equations presented here originates from Kristensen and Madsen [8], where detailed information of the mathematical derivations and theoretical background is found.

Expressing the state prediction equations (3.16) and (3.17) with respect to discrete time and integrating yields

$$\hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(j+1|j)} = E\{\boldsymbol{x}_{i(t_{ij+1})} | \boldsymbol{x}_{i(t_{ij})} \}$$

$$= e^{\boldsymbol{A}(t_{ij+1}-t_{ij})} \hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(j|j)} + \int_{t_{ij}}^{t_{ij+1}} e^{\boldsymbol{A}(t_{ij+1}-s)} \boldsymbol{B} \boldsymbol{u}_s ds$$
(3.20)

$$P_{i(j+1|j)} = E\{\boldsymbol{x}_{i(t_{ij+1})}\boldsymbol{x}_{i(t_{ij+1})}^{T} | \boldsymbol{x}_{i(t_{ij})}\} \\ = e^{\boldsymbol{A}(t_{ij+1}-t_{ij})} \boldsymbol{P}_{i(j|j)} \left(e^{\boldsymbol{A}(t_{ij+1}-t_{ij})}\right)^{T} \\ + \int_{t_{ij}}^{t_{ij+1}} e^{\boldsymbol{A}(t_{ij+1}-s)} \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}} \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}^{T} \left(e^{\boldsymbol{A}(t_{ij+1}-s)}\right)^{T}$$
(3.21)

Defining the time step between two on each other following time points, $\tau_s = t_{ij+1} - t_{ij}$ as well as the matrix exponential $\Psi_s = e^{A\tau_s}$, equations (3.20) and (3.21) can be expressed as

$$\hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(j+1|j)} = \boldsymbol{\Psi}_{s} \hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(j|j)} - \int_{0}^{\tau_{s}} e^{\boldsymbol{A}s} s ds \boldsymbol{B} \boldsymbol{\alpha} + \int_{0}^{\tau_{s}} e^{\boldsymbol{A}s} ds \boldsymbol{B} (\boldsymbol{\alpha} \tau_{s} + \boldsymbol{u}_{ij})$$
(3.22)

$$\boldsymbol{P}_{i(j+1|j)} = \boldsymbol{\Psi}_{s} \boldsymbol{P}_{i(j|j)} \boldsymbol{\Psi}_{s}^{T} + \int_{0}^{\tau_{s}} e^{\boldsymbol{A}s} \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}} \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}^{T} \left(e^{\boldsymbol{A}s}\right)^{T} ds \qquad (3.23)$$

where α defines the hold on the inputs:

$$\alpha = \frac{u_{ij+1} - u_{ij}}{t_{ij+1} - t_{ij}} \tag{3.24}$$

Zero-order hold is defined by $\alpha = 0$, while first-order hold is given by $\alpha \neq 0$. Currently, the proposed prototype computes state predictions $\hat{x}_{i(j+1|j)}$ based on zero-order hold only.

The matrix exponential $\Psi_s = e^{A\tau_s}$ as well as the integral in equation (3.21) is computed simultanously by means of a Padé approximation with repeated scaling and squaring

$$\exp\left(\begin{bmatrix} -\boldsymbol{A} & \boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}\boldsymbol{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}^{T} \\ \boldsymbol{0} & \boldsymbol{A}^{T} \end{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{\tau}_{s}\right) = \begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{H}_{1}(\boldsymbol{\tau}_{s}) & \boldsymbol{H}_{2}(\boldsymbol{\tau}_{s}) \\ \boldsymbol{0} & \boldsymbol{H}_{3}(\boldsymbol{\tau}_{s}) \end{bmatrix}$$
(3.25)

from which is found:

$$\boldsymbol{\Psi}_s = \boldsymbol{H}_3^T(\tau_s) \tag{3.26}$$

$$\int_0^{\tau_s} e^{\mathbf{A}s} \mathbf{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}} \mathbf{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}^T (e^{\mathbf{A}s})^T ds = \boldsymbol{H}_3^T(\tau_s) \boldsymbol{H}_2(\tau_s)$$
(3.27)

The state prediction $P_{i(j+1|j)}$ is, thus, completely expressed by application of equations (3.26) and (3.27) to equation (3.23).

In the case of singular matrix A, singular value decomposition (SVD) of A and Ψ_s is needed to compute the integrals in equation (3.22), i.e.

$$\tilde{\boldsymbol{A}} = \boldsymbol{U}\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\boldsymbol{V}^{T} = \boldsymbol{U}^{T}\boldsymbol{A}\boldsymbol{U} = \begin{bmatrix} \tilde{\boldsymbol{A}}_{1} & \tilde{\boldsymbol{A}}_{2} \\ \boldsymbol{0} & \boldsymbol{0} \end{bmatrix}$$
(3.28)

$$\tilde{\boldsymbol{\Psi}_s} = \boldsymbol{U}\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\boldsymbol{V}^T = \boldsymbol{U}^T\boldsymbol{\Psi}_s\boldsymbol{U} = \begin{bmatrix} \tilde{\boldsymbol{\Psi}_s}^1 & \tilde{\boldsymbol{\Psi}_s}^2 \\ \boldsymbol{0} & \boldsymbol{I} \end{bmatrix}$$
(3.29)

The prototype treats two special cases for computations of the state predictions $\hat{x}_{i(j+1|j)}$, namely

- 1. Case A: Singular A, zero-order hold on inputs
- 2. Case B: Non-singular B, zero-order hold on inputs

Mathematical treatment of the two special cases A and B terminates the presentation of the ordinary Kalman filtering scheme applied in the prototype.

Case A: State prediction for singular A, zero-order hold

For singular matrix **A** and zero-order hold on the inputs ($\alpha = 0$), the state prediction $\hat{x}_{i(j+1|j)}$ identified by:

$$\hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(j+1|j)} = \boldsymbol{\Psi}_{s} \hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(j|j)} - \boldsymbol{U} \int_{0}^{\tau_{s}} e^{\tilde{\boldsymbol{A}}s} ds \boldsymbol{U}^{T} \boldsymbol{B} \boldsymbol{u}_{ij}$$
(3.30)

$$\int_{0}^{\tau_{s}} e^{\tilde{\boldsymbol{A}}s} ds = \begin{bmatrix} \tilde{\boldsymbol{A}}_{1}^{-1} \left(\tilde{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}_{s}^{1} - \boldsymbol{I} \right) & \tilde{\boldsymbol{A}}_{1}^{-1} \left(\tilde{\boldsymbol{A}}_{1}^{-1} \left(\tilde{\boldsymbol{\Psi}}_{s}^{1} - \boldsymbol{I} \right) - \boldsymbol{I}\tau_{s} \right) \tilde{\boldsymbol{A}}_{2} \\ \mathbf{0} & \boldsymbol{I}\tau_{s} \end{bmatrix} (3.31)$$

Case B: State prediction for non-singular A, zero-order hold

For non-singular matrix A and zero-order hold on the inputs ($\alpha = 0$), the state prediction $\hat{x}_{i(j+1|j)}$ identified by

$$\hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(j+1|j)} = \boldsymbol{\Psi}_s \hat{\boldsymbol{x}}_{i(j|j)} + \int_0^{\tau_s} e^{\boldsymbol{A}s} ds \boldsymbol{B} \boldsymbol{u}_{ij}$$
(3.32)

$$\int_{0}^{\gamma_{s}} e^{\mathbf{A}s} ds = \mathbf{A}^{-1} (\mathbf{\Psi}_{s} - \mathbf{I})$$
(3.33)

This completes the mathematical formulation of the Kalman filtering algorithm for modeling the states in the structural model.

Section 3.5 defines the structural type model for the individual parameters, which comprise the population-level modeling part of the hierachical NLME model structure.

3.5 Population-level modeling

The second-stage model describes the inter-individual variations. In this thesis, the individual parameters ϕ_i is modeled as a function of the fixed-effects θ , the individual covariates z_i and random-effects η_i , i.e.

$$\boldsymbol{\phi}_i = \boldsymbol{h}(\boldsymbol{\theta}, \boldsymbol{z}_i) \exp(\boldsymbol{\eta}_i), \qquad i = 1, \dots, N$$
(3.34)

where $h(\cdot)$ denotes the structural type parameter model; $\boldsymbol{\theta} \in \Theta \subset \mathbb{R}^q$ is a vector of fixed-effects parameters; \boldsymbol{z}_i is a *r*-dimensional covariate vector of the *i*th individual; and $\boldsymbol{\eta}_i \sim N(\mathbf{0}, \boldsymbol{\Omega})$ are vectors of individual random-effects parameters. This model formulation restricts the random-effects $\boldsymbol{\eta}_i$ from changing the sign of $\boldsymbol{h}(\boldsymbol{\theta}, \boldsymbol{z}_i)$.

The presentation of the individual-level modeling part in Sections 3.3 and 3.4 and the population-level modeling part expressed here concludes the mathematical formulation of the two-stage hierarchical model.

The final section defines mathematical setup for estimating the fixed- and randomeffects parameters in the population PK/PK model using NLME models based on SDEs.

3.6 Parameter estimation

This thesis adopts the maximum likelihood method for estimating the entire set of population parameters (θ , η_i) in the NLME model based SDEs, which was first proposed by Overgaard [12]. This section presents the maximum likelihood theory in short.

When the intra-individual model contains correlated residuals, the first-stage joint probability density must be approximated by the product of probability densities conditional on both the individual parameters ϕ_i and the previous observations.

Without further introduction, application of Bayes rule $P(A \cap B) = P(B|A)P(A)$ gives rise to the following definition of the first-stage condition density function

$$p_1(\mathcal{Y}_{in_i}|\boldsymbol{\phi}_i, \boldsymbol{u}_i) = \left(\prod_{j=2}^{n_i} p(\boldsymbol{y}_{ij}|\mathcal{Y}_{i(j-1)}, \boldsymbol{\phi}_i, \boldsymbol{u}_i)\right) p(\boldsymbol{y}_{i1}|\boldsymbol{\phi}_i, \boldsymbol{u}_i) \quad (3.35)$$

where $\mathcal{Y}_{ij} = [\mathbf{y}_{i1}, \dots, \mathbf{y}_{ij}]$ represents all observations until time t_{ij} for individual i.

The first-stage likelihood function L_i for the *i*th individual is defined as the product of the probabilities of the individual observations y_{ij} , $j = 1, \ldots, n_i$, so that

$$L_i(\boldsymbol{\phi}_i | \mathcal{Y}_{in_i}) = p_1(\mathcal{Y}_{in_i} | \boldsymbol{\phi}_i, \boldsymbol{u}_i)$$
(3.36)

Assuming that the first-stage conditional densities are Gaussian distributions, the quasi-likelihood function can be derived subsequently. When modeling, this assumption should readily be tested, e.g. using standardized residuals.

The approximate Gaussian conditional densities are completely described by means of the conditional mean and covariance of the outputs

$$\hat{\boldsymbol{y}}_{i(j|j-1)} = E(\boldsymbol{y}_{ij}|\mathcal{Y}_{i(j|j-1)}, \boldsymbol{\phi}_i, \boldsymbol{u}_i)$$
(3.37)

$$\boldsymbol{R}_{i(j|j-1)} = V(\boldsymbol{y}_{ij}|\mathcal{Y}_{i(j|j-1)}, \boldsymbol{\phi}_i, \boldsymbol{u}_i)$$
(3.38)

The one-step prediction error ϵ_{ij} at time t_{ij} is given by:

$$\boldsymbol{\epsilon}_{ij} = \boldsymbol{y}_{ij} - \hat{\boldsymbol{y}}_{i(j|j-1)} \in N(\boldsymbol{0}, \boldsymbol{R}_{i(j|j-1)})$$
(3.39)

Using the preceding formulas, the Gaussian approximation of the first-stage density function given in equation (3.35) is expressed as

$$p_1(\mathcal{Y}_{ij}|\boldsymbol{\phi}_i, \boldsymbol{u}_i) \approx \prod_{j=1}^{n_i} \frac{\exp\left(-\frac{1}{2}\boldsymbol{\epsilon}_{ij}^T \boldsymbol{R}_{i(j|j-1)}^{-1} \boldsymbol{\epsilon}_{ij}\right)}{\sqrt{|2\pi \boldsymbol{R}_{i(j|j-1)}|}}$$
(3.40)

which is exact in the special case of linear models. Inserting in equation (3.40) into (3.36) and taking the logarithm yields the *individual log-likelihood*

$$l_i(\boldsymbol{\phi}_i|\mathcal{Y}_{ij}) \approx -\frac{1}{2} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} \left(\boldsymbol{\epsilon}_{ij}^T \boldsymbol{R}_{i(j|j-1)}^{-1} \boldsymbol{\epsilon}_{ij} + |2\pi \boldsymbol{R}_{i(j|j-1)}| \right)$$
(3.41)

The individual log-likelihood l_i constitutes the objective function first-stage model. The optimal set of individual random-effects parameters $\hat{\eta}_i$ maximize the objective function.

$$\arg\max_{\boldsymbol{\eta}_i} l_i(\boldsymbol{\phi}_i | \mathcal{Y}_{in_i}) \tag{3.42}$$

The second-stage density $p_2(\boldsymbol{\eta}_i|\boldsymbol{\Omega})$ is assumed a multivariate Gaussian density, which is identical to the assumption when modeling based on ODEs. The *population likelihood L* is derived through combination of the second-stage probability density with the first-stage probability density $p_1(\mathcal{Y}_{ij}|\boldsymbol{\phi}_i, \boldsymbol{u}_i)$ using Bayes theorem

$$L(\boldsymbol{\theta}, \boldsymbol{\eta} | \boldsymbol{\mathcal{Y}}) \propto \prod_{i=1}^{N} \int p_1(\boldsymbol{\mathcal{Y}}_{ij} | \boldsymbol{\phi}_i, \boldsymbol{u}_i) p_2(\boldsymbol{\eta}_i | \boldsymbol{\Omega}) d\boldsymbol{\eta}_i$$
(3.43)

$$= \prod_{i=1}^{N} \int \exp(l_{p,i}) d\boldsymbol{\eta}_i \tag{3.44}$$

where $\boldsymbol{\eta} = \{\boldsymbol{\eta}_1, \boldsymbol{\eta}_2, \dots, \boldsymbol{\eta}_N\}; \boldsymbol{\mathcal{Y}} = \{\mathcal{Y}_{1n_1}, \dots, \mathcal{Y}_{Nn_N}\}; \text{ and } l_{p,i} \text{ is the approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood for the ith individual based on one-step prediction errors <math>\boldsymbol{\epsilon}_{ij}$, namely

$$l_{p,i} = -\frac{1}{2} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} \left(\epsilon_{ij}^T \boldsymbol{R}_{i(j|j-1)}^{-1} \boldsymbol{\epsilon}_{ij} + \log|2\pi \boldsymbol{R}_{i(j|j-1)}| \right) -\frac{1}{2} \boldsymbol{\eta}_i^T \boldsymbol{\Omega}^{-1} \boldsymbol{\eta}_i - \frac{1}{2} \log|2\pi \boldsymbol{\Omega}|$$
(3.45)

The approximate population likelihood function L defined in equation (3.44) cannot be solved analytically. Numerical approximation using a second-order Taylor expansion is given equation (3.46).

The First-Order Conditional Estimation (FOCE) method (using only first-order derivatives) with expansion around the optimal set of random-effects $\hat{\eta}_i$ is used to evaluate the approximate population likelihood L.

$$L(\boldsymbol{\theta}, \boldsymbol{\eta} | \boldsymbol{\mathcal{Y}}) \approx \prod_{i=1}^{N} |\boldsymbol{\Delta} l_{p,i}|^{-\frac{1}{2}} \exp\left[l_{p,i} - \frac{1}{2} \boldsymbol{\nabla} l_{p,i}^{T} \boldsymbol{\Delta} l_{p,i}^{-1} \boldsymbol{\nabla} l_{p,i} \right]$$
(3.46)

$$\approx \prod_{i=1}^{N} |\Delta l_{p,i}|^{-\frac{1}{2}} \exp\left(l_{p,i}\right) \Big|_{\hat{\boldsymbol{\eta}}_{i}}$$
(3.47)

since the maximum individual log-likelihood is characterized by zero gradient, $\nabla l_{i|\hat{\eta}_{i}} = 0$, thus equation (3.46) reduces to (3.47).

Determination of the approximate population log-likelihood function L requires evaluation of the individual log-likelihood function l_i . Using the Laplacian approximation, the Hessian matrix of the individual likelihood function ΔL_i is expressed by

$$\Delta l_i \approx -\sum_{i=1}^{n_i} \left[\nabla \boldsymbol{\epsilon}_{ij}^T \boldsymbol{R}_{i(j|j-1)}^{-1} \nabla \boldsymbol{\epsilon}_{ij} \right] - \boldsymbol{\Omega}^{-1}$$
(3.48)

This concludes the description of the maximum likelihood principles for estimating the entire set of parameters in the population PK/PD setup using NLME models based on SDEs.

In Chapter 4, the design of the Fortran 95 prototype is presented.

Population Modeling Theory

Chapter 4

Design of Prototype

This thesis' primary objective is to propose a prototype that – so is the vision – could become the basis of a next generation software for population pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic (PK/PD) modeling. In this chapter, the implementation of such prototype in the programming language Fortran 95 is presented.

From the very beginning of the model development, strict attention has been given to the formulation of a favorable design that, at best, addresses the requirements and challenges of future model extensions and, in the worst case, is prevented from imposing any potential restrictions.

The prototype exploits features of the Fortran 95 language, for example derived $types^1$, to specify generic procedure interfaces that easily allow modifications to data transfer without requiring changes to be made in the argument lists. Modules constitute another capacity of the Fortran 95 language, which the implementation makes much use of, as it supports a logical modular structure and also extends the options for handling and protecting data.

The prototype is named "PSM" being the acronym of "Population Stochastic Modeling". Consequently, this thesis adopts the originally proposed by Mortensen and Klim [10]. Per definition, the prototype provides a preliminary

 $^{^{1}}Derived type:$ in other object-oriented programming languages also refered to as *objects*.

model for a next generation software for population PK/PD modeling. As such, and motivated by the perspective of fueling future model developments, the following chapters aims at pinpointing possible shortcomings and give suggestions for improvements of the current implementation.

Due to the size and, thus, relative complex nature of the PSM prototype, an overall perspective is pursued in the descriptions of the invidual model components. This approach is supported by the extensive interface documentation for all procedures, derived types and include files supplied in appendix A. This, it is hoped, will help new developers experience a quick start despite the complexity of the model.

First, Section 4.1 restates the objectives and defines the particular specifications for the PSM prototype development. Section 4.2 presents the programming platform and the rationale for selecting Fortran 95 as programming language. Section 4.4 provides an elaborate summary of the entire file tree structure and model interface of the PSM prototype. Section 4.5 ends the chapter with a presentation of the calling sequences illustrated by means of flowcharts.

4.1 Objectives and specifications

As conveyed in Chapter 1, the goals of this thesis are:

- 1. To develop a prototype for population PK/PD modelling based non-linear mixed-effects models with stochastic differential equations.
- 2. To choose a functional programming language that ensures:
 - High computational speed
 - Availability of efficient procedures for numerical manipulations
 - Parallelization (future work)
- 3. To formulate a conceptual design that provides a flexible, transparent and generic program interface. Importantly, the model construction should facilitate the needs of future model modifications and development.

Based on the objectives, a set of specifications were imposed to the model development. Table 4.1 defines the model specifications and, additionally, indicates the major restrictions to the PSM prototype.

Target	Specifications	Restrictions
Models	Non-linear mixed-effects model based on stochastic differential equations:	
	 Linear time-varying (LTV) Linear time-invariant (LTI) 	Non-linear (NL) not implemented
	with state predictions estimated for:	
	 Singular <i>A</i> Non-singular <i>A</i> 	
	using zero-order hold on inputs $(\alpha = 0)$	First-order hold $(\alpha = 1)$
Model declaration	Models must be entirely specified by user in a set of model files ^{\dagger} . In addition, user must specify:	
	 Number of individuals Number of rows in datafiles 	Not automatically identified
Data input	Data is obtained from three datafiles, which are specified at run-time:	
	 inputs/outputs doses covariates 	Doses not analyzed
	Required: outputs Optional: inputs, doses, covariates	
	Data should be complete	No missing data
	Individual number of observations (in- put/output/doses) allowed.	
Results	Results are rendered to screen:	No output files
	1) Approx. population likehood L 2) Fixed-effects θ 3) Random-effects η_i	No graphical display of results
	Random-effects are printed in chronolog- ical order starting with the individual no. 1 in datafiles.	

 Table 4.1: Design specifications

 † See Chapter 6 for detailed information on how to declare models.

It is made clear that, although the prototype currently only permits declaration of linear state-space models, the notation *non-linear* mixed-effects is kept with reference to the general framework of PK/PD analysis. The ambition is that the prototype will become subject for extensions, including the incorporation of non-linear state-space models.

Considering the magnitude of the PSM prototype, it was decided to give relatively higher priority to implementation rather than validation. Consequently, individual model entities were validated on a routinely basis. In the end, however, the completion of the approximate population likelihood procedure (APL) was favorized on the expense of outstanding validation of this part. Validation is discussed in Chapter 5.

The proposed PSM prototype has been implemented in Fortran 95 and the rationale herefore is addressed in Section 4.2.

4.2 Programming platform

The programming language of choice for the PSM prototype is Fortran 95. Fortran is a standardized, procedural programming language particularly wellsuited for numerical computation and scientific computing.

The choice of Fortran 95 is motivated by:

- Availability of Sun Studio's Sun Performance Library[15], which comprise a set of optimized, high-speed mathematical subroutines for solving linear algebra and other numerically intensive problems. The Sun Performance Library is based on $BLAS \ 1-3^2$ and $LAPACK^3$ standard libraries.
- Availability of scientific packages implemented in Fortran for, for instance, parameter optimization, procedures for matrix exponential and automatic differentiation.
- Availability of OpenMP⁴ package, which is a shared-memory multiprocessing API for developing parallel models. Multi-processor parallelization via

 $^{^{2}}$ BLAS: Basic Linear Algebra Subroutines are procedures for basic linear algebra operations, e.g. vector and matrix multiplication, and is written in FORTRAN 77.

 $^{^{3}\}mathrm{LAPACK}:$ Linear Algebra Package is a software library for numerical computing written in FORTRAN 77.

⁴OpenMP API: Open Multi-Processing Application Program Interface, see also: http: //www.openmp.org

OpenMP is encompassed by a set of meta tags and may be implemented without significant modification of the serial source code.

• Fortran 90/95 provides object-oriented programming features and matrix allocation options that were not available to FORTRAN 77.

The PSM prototype has been developed on a Unix platform running on Ultra-SPARC-IV processors using the Sun Studio Fortran Compiler **f95**⁵. The processor settings are summarized in Table 4.2.

Table 4.2: Summary of CPU settings.

```
Informations on CPU:
    CPU name: UltraSPARC-IV
    clock: 1200
    l1-assoc: 4
    l1-linesize: 32
        l1-size: 65536
        l2-assoc: 2
    l2-linesize: 128
        l2-size: 8388608
    tlb-entries: 16
        tlb-size: 8192
```

4.3 File structure

The PSM prototype consists of a total of 19 files that comprise more than 6,000 lines of Fortran 95 code (not including external procedures). The files are distributed in three directories, namely the main directory ('/') and the two sub-directories '/INCLUDE' and '/USER'.

The files may be separated into three categories according to their respective kind and function. The three parts are described by:

- Format specification part: consists of a single Fortran 95 include file located in the sub-library '/INCLUDE'. Defines all input/output formats used PSM.
- Model declaration part: contains 13 files which comprise an entire model declaration. Model declaration files are uniquely located in the sub-directory '/USER' and should be modified appropriately by the user prior to model building.

 $^{^5 \}rm For$ improved compilation speed, the most recent Sun Studio Express Fortran compiler available on G-bar was accessed via the command <code>'init.ssxp'</code>

Source code part: defines the engine of the PSM program, that is, the entire set of subroutines, functions, modules and makefile. Consisting of 5 files placed in the main directory, these files should normally not be altered when setting up models in PSM.

Figure 4.1 identifies the files in PSM and illustrates the location of the files in the respective directories.

/INCLUDE/ FORMAT	format specification
/USER/ AMAT BMAT CMAT DMAT IOSSTAT OMEGAMAT PARAMS PHIVEC PIMAT READSPEC SIGMAMAT THETAVEC X0VEC	model declaration (user specified)
/ main.f95 makefile matutil77.f matutil95.f95 mods.f95	source code

Figure 4.1: File tree structure with individual parts highlighted.

The architecture was chosen in order accommodate proper order and file maintenance. In particular, it was considered preferable to separate user-modifiable model declaration files from the source code.

Later, if a Graphical User Interface (GUI) is implemented, the architectural considerations may become irrelevant. In that case, the user may be given the option of choosing specific directories for each model declaration file.

4.4 Program units

The PSM prototype is composed by several individual units of different kinds. Five *modules* define the major program units. The scope of the modules is to define *procedures*, *derived types* and/or to hold data, which are considered the minor entities of the program.

As indicated in the introduction of this chapter, the interface descriptions for all procedures, derived types and include files are supplemented in appendix A. The ambition in the following sections is, therefore, to provide a concise summary of the program structure while largely sticking to a rather global perspective.

The modules will be defined next in Section 4.4.1. Secondly, the derived types and procedures are listed in Sections 4.4.3 and 4.4.4, respectively.

4.4.1 Modules

A Fortran module is unit designed with the intention of making definitions, data and procedures available to other units. Five modules with specific purpose and properties have been defined, see Table 4.3.

Name	Description	Location
MODATA	Defines procedures for data acquisition and displaying data.	mods.f95
MOIOS	Defines input/output control parameters.	mods.f95
MOPARAMS	Defines major global parameters.	mods.f95
MOPROCS	Defines procedures written and/or modi- fied for PSM [†]	mods.f95
MOTYPES	Defines the derived types applied in PSM.	mods.f95

Table 4.3: Summary of modules in PSM.

[†] Remaining external, non-modified procedures are located in the source files matutil95.f95 and matutil77.f.

Modules are accessed through USE association, which makes available all module definitions, data and procedures to the calling program unit. Alternatively, using the 'USE, ONLY:' statement, specific units within a module may be accessed while leaving others out. This feature is widely applied in PSM as means to

ensure proper data protection.

It is mentioned that bugs in the Sun Studio 11 Fortran compiler significantly increase compilation speeds, when applying 'USE, ONLY'. In order to avoid this, latest Sun Studio Express compiler (beta-version) should be used.

The organization of components of similar kinds in separate modules, which is good programming practice for large-scale programs, has been adopted in PSM. For instance, MOTYPES is limited to defining the derived types, and MOPARAMS is restricted to the definitions of global parameters. This arrangement helps to provide intuitive procedure interfaces and makes modifications simple and intuitive.

The module MOPROCS contains the subroutines and functions written explicitly for PSM. Furthermore, it contains the *ucminf* parameters optimization procedures, which have been slightly modified in order to match the requirements of PSM. Changes to *ucminf* are discussed in Section 5.3

The module MODATA defines input/output procedures. Currently, MOIOS only hold a single input/output control parameter IOVAR. Displaying results has not been throughly considered in this work. Therefore, future developers should decide whether modifications to this setup should be made, i.e. if input/output control is represented by a single parameter, it might possibly be included in MOPARAMS.

4.4.2 Global parameters

The major global parameters are defined during model declaration. Global parameters are predominantly defined in the model declaration files PARAMS, READSPEC and IOSSTAT.

Table 4.4 describes the global parameters based on the interface description of **PARAMS** in Table A.8, **READSPEC** in Table A.11 and **IOSSTAT** in Table A.2.

It is noted that the prototype not automatically identifies neither the number of patients in the input/output datafile nor the number of lines in the datafiles.

Name	Description	Location
NPHI	Number of individual parameters p .	PARAMS
NU	Number of input variables m .	PARAMS
NX	Number of state variables n .	PARAMS
NY	Number of output variables l .	PARAMS
NZ	Number of covariates r .	PARAMS
NETA	Number of random-effects s .	PARAMS
NTHETA	Number of fixed-effects q .	PARAMS
IMODEL	Defines model for Kalman filtering proce- dure (depends on data and model struc- ture).	PARAMS
	For population modeling:	
	= 0: LTI-model (linear time-invariant)= 1: LTV-model (linear time-varying)	
	For individual modeling:	
	=10: LTI-model (linear time-invariant) =11: LTV-model (linear time-varying)	
PS	Pre-specified initial state covariance scaling factor P_s , see Eq. 3.9	
LB	Lower bounds for mapping of fixed-effects parameters θ .	PARAMS
LU	Upper bounds for mapping of fixed-effects parameters $\boldsymbol{\theta}$.	PARAMS
IOVAR	I/O control variable.	IOSSTAT
	= 0: No print of intermediate results= 1: Print intermediate results	
NID	Number of patients N in model (must be identical to number of individuals con- tained in inputs/outputs datafile).	READDAT
NROWS_DATA	Number of rows in inputs/outputs datafile.	READDAT
NROWS_DATA	Number of rows in dosing datafile.	READDAT

 Table 4.4:
 Summary of global parameters in PSM.

4.4.3 Data objects

Module MOTYPES is restricted to the definitions of derived types, also called data objects. Table 4.5 summarizes the six types of objects encountered in PSM and refers to the individual interface descriptions given in appendix A.3.

Name	Description	Interface
DOSE	Data object for storing individual patient data related to dose administration of phar- maceutical compounds.	Table A.15
	DOSE is part of the derived type PATIENT, which contains data for a single patient.	
ETAOBJECT	Data object containing variables used for computation of individual random-effects η_i .	Table A.16
KALOBJ	Data object containing variables used in Kalman filtering.	Table A.17
OPTIMOBJECT	Object containing variables used for parameter optimization of θ and η_i .	Table A.18
PATIENT	Data object for storing individual patient data.	Table A.19
THETAOBJECT	Data object containing variables used for computation of the fixed-effects $\boldsymbol{\theta}.$	Table A.20

Table 4.5: Summary of data objects in PSM. All data objects are defined in module ${\tt MOTYPES}$

Additionally, it is emphasized that:

• The data object PATIENT stores the information provided in input datafiles, for example inputs, outputs, covariates and dosing data. No results are stored in PATIENT. Data protection is therefore ensured using INTENT(IN) attribute, which prevents data from being modified throughout the entire program.

- Acquisition and storage of dose data from input dose datafile is implemented. Dose data is stored in derived type DOSE, which is a part of the derived type PATIENT.
- Parameter estimation results for the fixed-effects θ and the random-effects η_i , $i = 1, \ldots, N$, are allocated in THETAOBJECT and ETAOBJECT, respectively. A vector of N element of the type ETAOBJECT's are generated in each model.
- The OPTIMOBJECT is used in the definitions of THETAOBJECT and ETAOBJECT. It allows structuring of population/individual optimization data, which may be derived from *ucminf*. Analysis of optimization data not yet incorporated in the current model, but may become an important tool for increasing the speed of the parameter estimation procedures.

4.4.4 Procedures

Table 4.6 provides a complete list of the procedures written for the PSM prototype. The table provides a short description of each procedure. For additional details, the interface descriptions supplied in appendix A.4 should be consulted.

Generally, importance has been given to ensure generic argument interfaces and breaking computational tasks into separate procedures. The generic interfaces contribute to the overall objective of creating a flexible program architecture, where future extensions to the source code may be instituted without requiring alterations of existing program entities.

Likewise, by splitting computational parts into independent building blocks it is made easy to analyze, compare or replace particular computational operations. For example, the calls to procedures for computing gradients numerically using the central difference method, namely CNTDIFF_APL and CNTDIFF_AIAPLL, may easily be replaced by procedures based on alternative approximation methods such as forward differencing.

Next, Section 4.5 illustrates the calling sequences by means of flowcharts.

NT	D	T 4 C
IName	Purpose	Interface
AIAPLL	Compute approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood $l_{p,i}. \label{eq:likelihood}$	Table A.21
ALLOC_KALMANOBJECT	Allocate Kalman object.	Table A.22
APL	Compute approximate population log-likelihood l .	Table A.23
APLDAPL	Compute approximate population log-likelihood l and its gradient $dl/d\theta$.	Table A.24
CNTDIFF_AIAPLL	Compute gradient of approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood $dl_{p,i}/d\eta_i$ using central difference scheme.	Table A.25
CNTDIFF_APL	Compute gradient of approximate population log-likelihood $dl/d\theta$ using central difference scheme.	Table A.26
DEXPM	Double precision matrix exponentials $\Psi_s = e^{\mathbf{A}\tau_s}$ and $\int_0^{\tau_s} e^{\mathbf{A}s} \mathbf{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}} \mathbf{\Pi}_{\boldsymbol{w}}^T (e^{\mathbf{A}s})^T ds.$	Table A.27
DISPLAY_RESULTS	Display results of fixed-effects $oldsymbol{ heta}$ and random-effects $oldsymbol{\eta}_i.$	Table A.28
ERRORSTAT	Display error status.	Table A.29
FAIAPLL	Compute approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood $l_{p,i}$ given individual log-likelihood l_i .	Table A.30
FAPL	Compute individual contribution to approximate population log-likelikelihood L .	Table A.31
FIDNM	Define identity matrix I .	Table A.32
FOMEGA	Define random-effects covariance matrix $\boldsymbol{\Omega}.$	Table A.33
FPHI	Define individual parameters ϕ_i .	Table A.34
FPI	Define magnitude of system noise matrix Π_w .	Table A.35
FSIGMA	Define observation error covariance Σ .	Table A.36
FTHETA	Define fixed-effects $\boldsymbol{\theta}$.	Table A.37
HESSIAN_AIAPLL	Compute Hessian of approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood $\Delta l_{p,i}$.	Table A.38
INIT_ETAOBJECT	Initialize random-effects data object ${\tt ETAOBJECT}.$	Table A.39
INIT_THETAOBJECT	Initialize fixed-effects data object THETAOBJECT.	Table A.40
LINEAR_MODEL	Define coefficient matrices A , B , C and D in the LTI and LTV state-space models.	Table A.41
LLDLL	Compute individual log-likelihood l_i and its gradient $dl_i/d\boldsymbol{\eta}_i$.	Table A.42
LTI_KALMAN	Kalman filtering procedure for linear time-invariant (LTI) model.	Table A.43
LTV_KALMAN	Kalman filtering procedure for linear time-varying (LTV) model.	Table A.44
READDAT	Reads data given three datafiles (dose and covari- ates datafiles are optional).	Table A.45

 Table 4.6:
 Summary of procedures in PSM.

4.5 Flowcharts

This section concludes the presentation of the design and structure of the PSM prototype by illustrating the calling sequences in the PSM prototype using flowcharts.

It has been chosen split the entire flowchart of the PSM prototype into two separate the flowcharts, namely:

- 1. A flowchart for the program MAIN.
- 2. A flowchart for the parameter estimation algorithm starting in the approximate population procedure APL.

This way, it is possible to draw attentention to details in the structure of MAIN. Oppositely, and because of inherent complexity of the calling sequences of APL, details has been extracted from the flowchart of the parameter estimation algorithm leaving room for the procedure names only.

As mentioned previously, better understanding of the program may be achieved by keeping track of the procedures' interface descriptions supplied in the appendix A.4 while examining the flowcharts.

Flowchart of program MAIN

Figure 4.2 shows the ${\rm flowchart}^6$ of the program MAIN. The algorithm is briefly commented here:

- 1. Initiating PSM, the **READDAT** acquires data from input datafiles and then allocates data in a N-dimensional vector of the type **PATIENT**, where N is the number of patients in the model. Datafiles are specified by the user during run-time.
- 2. Next, the a single THETAOBJECT and a *N*-dimensional vector of the type ETAOBJECT are initialized. Initialization of ETAOBJECT is carried out so that the patient represented in first element in the ETAOBJECT-vector is the same as in the PATIENT-vector.
- 3. Thirdly, the parameter estimation algorithm is invoked by calling one of the following procedures, i.e.:
 - APL procedure for estimating fixed- and random-effects
 - AIAPLL procedure for estimating random-effects only

⁶A list of flowchart symbols in supplied in appendix C.



Figure 4.2: Flowchart for PROGRAM MAIN. Names stated in textboxes identifies the subroutines called by the program.

The model type, namely linear time-invariant or linear time-varying, is specified in the argument list by indicating the name of the Kalman filtering procedure to be used, i.e. LTI_KALMAN or LTV_KALMAN.

The model decision is based on the model specification parameter IMODEL, which is defined in the model declaration file PARAMS.

- 4. Next step in the algorithm of **PROGRAM MAIN** is calling the error message procedure **ERRORSTAT**. Error warnings are provided in Appendix B.
- 5. Finally, if no errors have been encountered, the results of the fixed-effects θ and the individual random-effects η_i are displayed by calling DISPLAY_RESULTS.

An important characteristics of the model design appears in part 3), which shows that the model selection takes place on a "top-level" of the algorithm. The benefit of this concept is that lower-level IF-constructs at each optimization step vanishes. This potentially implies relatively higher computational speeds, particularly when the number of subjects in the model increases.

4.5 Flowcharts

As implied in the PROGRAM MAIN flowchart in Figure 4.2, the model allows single subject modeling using the AIAPLL procedure. This temporary design has been chosen, since the program currently only has been validated for AIAPLL, which computes the individual random-effects.

The remainder of this section shortly summarizes the approximate population loglikelihood procedure APL for estimating the fixed- and random-effects parameters in the population model.

Flowchart of procedure APL

Figures 4.4 and 4.5 show the flowcharts for APL for the linear time-invariant (LTI) and linear time-variant (LTV) case, respectively. The only distinction between the two flowcharts lies within which Kalman filtering procedure is called, namely LTI_KALMAN and LTV_KALMAN.

As emphasized in the description of the PROGRAM MAIN flowchart, the Kalman filtering scheme is selected on the top-level of the algorithm. This is possible since the LTI_KALMAN and LTV_KALMAN procedure share the same generic interface. The argument list of the LTV_KALMAN procedure is illustrated in Figure 4.3 and is identical to that of LTI_KALMAN procedure, see Tables A.44 and A.43, respectively.



Figure 4.3: Argument interface for LTV KALMAN procedure.

Since model specification entities, for example coefficient matrices, do not appear in the argument lists, the prototype can easily be extended to handle non-linear models by implementation of a non-linear Kalman filtering procedure based on an identical interface.

The following paragraphs briefly describes the features of the algorithm for identifying the parameters in the population model. Again, additional information on the individual procedures is found in Appendix A.4.

The APL procedure identifies the optimal fixed- and random-effects using the approximate population log-likelihood as objective function for the optimization procedure. Both the fixed- and random-effects are found by means of the unconstrained non-linear minimization package *ucminf*, which requires evaluation of the Cholesky decomposition (SPCHOL and CHKDFN) and soft line search (SLINE).

The parameter optimization procedure for the approximate population log-likelihood UCMINF_APL takes APLDAPL as argument. APLDAPL computes the approximate population likelihood, its gradient with respect to the fixed-effects parameters and the Hessian appoximation of the individual log-likelihood by looping over all individuals in the model.

AIAPLL is called by APLDAPL and computes the approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood. For a particular set of fixed-effects parameters, the AIAPLL procedure identifies random-effects. The individual log-likelihood function is the objective function. The individual log-likelihood is computed in the Kalman filtering procedure and returned to the LLDLL subroutine, which also computes the gradient of the individual log-likelihood with respect to the random-effects. LLDLL is called by UCMINF_AIAPLL.

Gradients of both the approximate population log-likelihood (CNTDIFF_APL) and the individual log-likelihood (CNTDIFF_AIAPLL) are approximated numerically using a central difference method.

The linear Kalman filtering procedures LTI_KALMAN and LTV_KALMAN call the same procedures, although several more evalutations are required for time-varying models. The matrix exponentials are computes by means of *expokit* that uses a Padé approximation with repeated scalin and squaring.

At each evaluation of the approximate population likelihood, the fixed-effects are stored as a column vector in the THETA-array in THETAOBJECT. Similarly, historic estimates of the random-effects are stored in ETA-array in ETAOBJECT, when the approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood is determined. Since dynamic re-allocation of arrays is not possible in Fortran, the array size is defined explicitly by the integer parameter IMAX=200 defined in the module MOTYPES.

This chapter presented the overall file structure and design of the PSM prototype. Chapter 5 describes important aspects of the model implementation as well as validation of individual parts of the programs. As mentioned with regard to the thesis objectives in Section 4.1, the approximate population log-likelihood procedure of estimating the remains to be validated.



Figure 4.4: Flowchart of the approximate population log-likelihood procedure APL based on the LTI Kalman filtering. Colored circles defines the sequence of a particular number.



Figure 4.5: Flowchart of the approximate population log-likelihood procedure APL based on the LTV Kalman filtering. Colored circles defines the sequence of a particular number.

Chapter 5

Implementation and Validation

Chapter 3 presented the theory of population PK/PD modeling based on non-linear mixed-effects (NLME) models using stochastic differential equations (SDEs). Chapter 4 presented the design and composition of the PSM prototype with particular attention to the underlying design concepts. Succeeding the formal introduction, this chapter aims at highlighting particular implementation details.

The ambition of this thesis was to propose the first steps towards the construction of a next generation software for population PK/PD modeling. Given the size and complexity of the model, implementation was prioritized over validation. Section 5.1 presents selected validation results for the PSM prototype and, importantly, points at the parts of the PSM algorithm that remains to be validated.

Section 5.2 briefly discusses aspects related to the implementation of the Kalman filtering procedures. Features of the parameter estimation procedures used in this work is the topic of Section 5.3. Finally, data protection issues and optimization considerations are presented in Sections 5.4 and 5.5, respectively.

5.1 Model validation

Due to time constraints, only the individual-level optimization of the PSM prototype has been validated. Validation of individual-level optimization has been accomplished by comparison of results from PSM and CTSM.

The individual-level modeling comprises the Kalman filtering procedures LTI_KALMAN and LTV_KALMAN; the procedure for evaluating the approximate individual log-likelihood and its gradient LLDLL; and the optimization procedure UCMINF_AIAPLL.

Tables 5.1 and 5.2 reports the objective function values obtained from linear timeinvariant (LTI) and a linear time-varying (LTV) Kalman filtering, respectively.

Table 5.1: Objective function for linear time-invariant (LTI) model obtained from CTSM and PSM Fortran 95 prototype.

Model	Objective function
CTSM	-623.3686
$\operatorname{PSM}\operatorname{Fortran}95$	-623.3564

For LTI Kalman filtering, the objective function value found in PSM $(l_1 = -623.3686)$ deviates from its CTSM counterpart $(l_1 = -623.3564)$ on the fifth significant figure. The result is considered acceptable and LTI_KALMAN valid.

For LTV Kalman filtering, the objective function value found in PSM ($l_1 = 9.357946$) deviates from its CTSM counterpart ($l_1 = 9.392968$) on the third significant figure.

Model	Objective function
CTSM	9.392968
$\mathbf{PSM}\ \mathbf{Fortran}\ 95$	9.357946
PSM Matlab $^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}$	9.357946

Table 5.2: Objective function values for linear time-varying (LTV) model obtained from CTSM, PSM Fortran 95 and PSM Matlab[®] prototypes.

In order to support the validity of the LTV Kalman filtering procedure LTV_KALMAN, a LTV Kalman filtering procedure was constructed in Matlab[®] based on the PSM prototype presented by Mortensen and Klim [10]. Here, the objective function ($l_1 = 9.357946$) was found identical to that of PSM. Based on this results LTV_KALMAN is considered valid, although additional analysis is recommended in later work.

Table 5.3 summarizes the estimates of the individual parameters ϕ obtained from the approximate individual log-likelihood optimization procedure UCMINF_AIAPLL using a LTI Kalman filtering scheme. It appears that the PSM and CTSM results are approximately identical. Both UCMINF_AIAPLL and LLDLL are consequently found valid.

Table 5.3: Estimates of individual parameters ϕ based on optimization of individual log-likelihood for a linear time-invariant (LTI) model. Results from CTSM and PSM Fortran 95.

	\mathbf{PSM}	CTSM
$\phi(1)$	$1.3130E{+}01$	$1.3134E{+}01$
$\phi(2)$	$2.5330E{+}01$	$2.5330E{+}01$
$\boldsymbol{\phi}(3)$	1.0397E + 02	1.0394E + 02
$\phi(4)$	9.6462E-01	9.6509E-01
$\boldsymbol{\phi}(5)$	$2.0219E{+}00$	$2.0215E{+}00$
$\boldsymbol{\phi}(6)$	$4.9323E{+}01$	$4.9320E{+}01$
$oldsymbol{\phi}(7)$	5.0930E-01	5.0929E-01
$oldsymbol{\phi}(8)$	1.0338E-02	1.0330E-02

As mentioned in Chapter 4 and illustrated in the flowcharts in Figure 4.4 and 4.5, the choice of Kalman filtering procedure is passed from the PROGRAM MAIN to LLDLL. Since both the LTI and LTV Kalman filtering procedures are called from LLDLL, it follows that the validity of the parameter optimization procedure UCMINF_AIAPLL is independent of the type of Kalman filtering performed.

Secondly, it is noted that although the population-level modeling has yet not been validated, both the approximate population log-likelihood optimization procedure UCMINF_APL and the procedure for evaluating the approximate population log-likelihood (objective function) and its gradient APLDAPL are based on identical principles.

This concludes the validation part. In the next section, the implementation of the Kalman filtering procedures is commented.

5.2 Implementation of Kalman filter

Two ordinary Kalman filtering procedures have been defined in accordance with the mathematical theory presented in Section 3.4, namely an LTI Kalman filtering procedure LTI_KALMAN and an LTV Kalman filtering procedure LTV_KALMAN, respectively.

The PSM prototype takes in the *expokit* by Sidje [14] for numerical computation of matrix exponentials. *Expokit* uses a Padé approximation with repeated scaling and

squaring. Matrix determinants are determined by means of the procedures DTRM and ELGS, which uses a partial-pivoting Gaussian elimination scheme¹.

The Kalman filtering procedure handles both singular and non-singular state coefficient matrix A. Furthermore, the optimized Sun Performance Library procedure are used extensively for numerical manipulations. The interface descriptions are given in Tables A.43 and A.44.

Next, the parameter optimization is discussed thoroughly.

5.3 Parameter optimization

An unconstrained, non-linear quasi-Newton method based on a Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno (BFGS) updating scheme is employed for estimating the parameters in PSM. For this purpose, the software package *ucminf* has been implemented.

The optimal parameter estimate \boldsymbol{x}^* is found via minimization of the scalar *objective* function $F(\boldsymbol{x})$:

$$\boldsymbol{x}^* = \arg\min_{\boldsymbol{x}\in\mathcal{D}}\{F(\boldsymbol{x})\}$$
(5.1)

where $F : \mathbb{R}^n \to \mathbb{R}$ is a given, continously differentiable function and \mathcal{D} defines the proximity of x^* .

Given an initial guess for the parameters, the Newton's method iteratively uses a second-order Taylor expansion of the objective function to find a new parameter estimate. The Newton's method ensures quadratic convergence around a (local) minimum, but requires evaluation of the gradient vector and the corresponding Hessian matrix.

Evaluating the Hessian matrix may be computational laborious, when not expressed analytically. The quasi-Newton's method gradually constructs a numerical approximation of the Hessian based on previous parameter estimates and, thus, reduces the computational workload of each iteration step.

Finally, it has been reported that the BFGS method with soft line search, in general, provides better convergence results compared to other updating methods [5].

¹http://www.physics.unlv.edu/~pang/comp3/code42.f90

5.3.1Fortran minimizer *ucminf*

In this work, estimation of both fixed- and random-effects parameters is performed using the software package ucminf, which is a quasi-Newton method using BFGS update, line search and trust-regions. For detailed introduction to *ucminf*, which is written in FORTRAN 77, see Nielsen [11].

The *ucminf* package consists of five subroutines, namely the unconstrained, non-linear optimization procedure UCMINF; the Cholesky decomposition procedures SPCHOL and CHKDFN; the line search algorithm SLINE; and the procedure for outputting information about individual optimization steps PRVCTR.

The choice of deploying *ucminf* is particularly motivated by

- 1. Quadratic convergence near objective function minimum
- 2. Robustness of the minimization algorithm
- 3. Available and modifiable source code
- 4. Customizable minimization conditions

When called, UCMINF allows specification of the initial (inverse positive-definite) Hessian matrix. On exit, the final Hessian approximation is returned to the calling procedure. In future work, it would be interesting to investigate whether enhanced computational speeds for the optimization of the individual random-effects may be achieved by providing the final Hessian approximation obtained in a previous step as initial guess of the Hessian in the succeeding optimization step. Possibly, some criteria on, for example, the fixed-effects parameters may be required. Past optimization information is currently not exploited in PSM.

The optimal set of parameters are found by minimization of the objective function. Following the general notation defined in the beginning of Section 5.3, the parameter estimation procedure is subjected to three stopping criteria:

$$\|dF(\boldsymbol{x})/d\boldsymbol{x}\|_{\infty} < c_1 \tag{5.2}$$

- $egin{array}{rcl} \|\Delta oldsymbol{x}\|_2 &< c_2(c_2+\|oldsymbol{x}\|_2) \
 u &\geq
 u_{max} \end{array}$ (5.3)
 - (5.4)

where $(c_1, c_2) \in \mathbb{R}^2$ are arbitrary constants; and $\nu_{max} \in \mathbb{N} \setminus \{0\}$ is the maximum number of iterations allowed.

Application of *ucminf* required some general modifications to the *ucminf* procedures.

First, the hierarchic organization of the PSM prototype, where fixed- and randomeffects are estimated in multiple steps, made it necessary to expand the argument list of *ucminf* procedures in order pass information between the individual-level and population-level modeling. Consequently, MODEL, THETAOBJ, ETAOBJ, POBJ, OMEGA and INFO was added to the argument list and the generic procedure interface for the Kalman filtering procedure (MODEL) was defined.

Since FORTRAN 77 does not support derived types, it was, secondly, necessary to update the entire *ucminf* package from FORTRAN 77 to Fortran 95. Validation of the Fortran 95 *ucminf* was accomplished using a simple function for which the gradient could be determined analytically.

Thirdly, with the goal of improving data protection, aidin future parallelization and potentially customize the population-level and/or individual-level optimization algorithm, two copies of the *ucminf* procedures were created.

The resulting individual-level and population-level minimizers are summarized in Table 5.4.

Table 5.4: Individual- and population-level miminization procedures.

Individual-level	Population-level
UCMINF_AIAPLL	UCMINF_APL
CHKDFN_AIAPLL	CHKDFN_APL
SLINE_AIAPLL	SLINE_APL

Sections 5.3.3 and 5.3.2 review the individual settings for the individual-level and population-level minimizers based on ucminf. Stop criteria are based on the recommendations of Mortensen and Klim [10].

5.3.2 Individual-level optimization

Individual-level optimization identifies the optimal individual random-effects parameters $\hat{\eta}_i$. The dimension of the parameter space is defined by the number of random-effects parameters.

The gradient of the individual log-likelihood $dl_i/d\eta_i$ is computed using the central difference method. The number of function evaluations required by a central difference scheme is almost two-fold higher than that of the corresponding forward or backward difference method. However, experience with *ucminf* suggests that the additional computation time required by the central difference scheme is likely to regained through a more accurate gradient approximation and, which then improves the iterative procedure for parameter optimization.
The initial guess is defined by $\eta = 0$ and the stopping criteria

$$\left\| dl_i / d\boldsymbol{\eta}_i \right\|_{\infty} < c_1 \tag{5.5}$$

$$\|\Delta \boldsymbol{\eta}_{i}\|_{2} < c_{2}(c_{2} + \|\boldsymbol{\eta}_{i}\|_{2})$$
(5.6)

$$\nu \geq \nu_{max}$$
 (5.7)

where both c_1 and c_2 are set to 10^{-5} .

As mentioned previously, *ucminf* allows definition of the initial guess for the inverse, positive-definite Hessian matrix Δ_0 in it argument list. If no guess is given, the algorithm takes an identity matrix as the initial guess of the inverse Hessian $\Delta_0 = \mathbf{I}$ and requiries a minimum of s/2 iterations, where s is the number random-effects parameters, before the approximation to the inverse Hessian is complete.

The choice of *ucminf* was, besides the fact that it is a robust open-source optimizer, motivated by the possibility of aiding the optimization process by exploiting previous optimization results. Given an appropriate criterion, it would be interesting to evaluate the consequences of supplying optimum conditions for the random-effects obtained the preceding step as initial guess at the following optimization step.

5.3.3 Population-level optimization

Population-level optimization estimates the optimal fixed-effects parameters $\hat{\theta}$. The dimension of the parameter space is in this case defined by the number of fixed-effects parameters.

As for the individual-level modeling, the gradient of the approximate population loglikelihood $dl/d\theta$ derived by means of the central difference method.

The initial guess θ_0 is defined by the user through modification of the model declaration file THETAVEC, see also Section 6.1 in Chapter 6. The stopping criteria for the estimating the fixed-effects are

$$\left\| dl/d\boldsymbol{\theta} \right\|_{\infty} < c_1 \tag{5.8}$$

$$\|\Delta\boldsymbol{\theta}\|_{\infty} < c_1 \qquad (5.9)$$

$$\nu \geq \nu_{max}$$
 (5.10)

where both c_1 and c_2 are set to 10^{-4} .

As indicated in Section 5.1, the population-level modeling awaits validation. Based on experience with validation of the individual-level part of the PSM prototype, it is strongly recommended that careful attention is directed towards the iteration count variable in the fixed-effects data object. It should be ensured that evaluation of the gradients and Hessians does not increase the count variable, since these components are essentially *part of* each iteration step. This aspect did create minor difficulties during validation of the individual-level part of the PSM program, thus this warning.

5.4 Data protection

The INTENT-attribute in Fortran 95 is – as is good programming practice – used in the declaration of all procedure arguments. For a given argument variable, it allows specification of INTENT(IN), INTENT(OUT) or INTENT(INOUT), indicating whether the argument variable remains constant, is created or changed within a procedure. Expections to the use of the INTENT-attribute are found in external procedures only, namely the matrix exponential package *expokit* and the parameter optimization package *ucminf*.

As mentioned in Section 4.4.1, the derived type PATIENT only contains raw data. Following data acquisition in READDAT, the derived type PATIENT is strictly defined using the INTENT(IN). This protects raw data from being altered or deleted.

Modules are accessed through USE-association, which makes the available all module definitions, data and procedures. Furthermore, the 'USE, ONLY:' limits the range of information visible to the USE-associated program unit. It has been used extensively in order secure highest degree of data protection.

Finally, compilations via 'make' are performed with compiler flag -C, which examines array references for potential subscript violations and conformance.

Next, Section 5.5 terminates this chapter with comments on optimization issues and considerations.

5.5 Optimization considerations

Standard linear algebraic computations comprise the majority of the numerical manipulations in PSM. The optimized procedures made available by the Sun Performance Library have been applied (almost) whenever possible.

The computations are predominantly carried out in the Kalman filtering procedures. In comparison to CTSM, PSM contains separate Kalman filter procedures for the LTI and LTV models, respectively. Thereby, IF-statements related to the identification of the type of filtering are completely avoided. Furthermore, the design of the "high-level" selection of the Kalman filterering procedure expectedly contributes to enhanced computational speed. This was illustrated in Figures 4.2–4.4, where the Kalman filtering procedure is transmitted from PROGRAM MAIN to LLDLL.

Due to time constraints, neither manual tuning of the source code nor parallization of the computational tasks have been set up. However, compiler optimization of source code is achieved by invoking the flag '-fast' during compilation with 'make'.

This completes the description of validation and implementation issues. The final piece of information related to the introduction of the PSM prototype in presented in Chapter 6. Therein, the input/output interface is described.

Chapter 6

Input/Output Interface

In the preceding chapters, the theoretical background, the design and implementation of the PSM prototype has been presented. This chapter concludes the presentation of the prototype with a description of the steps involved in setting up and building a model in PSM.

Declaring a new model is accomplished in three major steps, namely:

- 1. Preparation of datafiles
- 2. Modification of model declaration files
- 3. Building model using make

The following sections go through each step with attention to both the flexibility and limitation of the current model setup.

6.1 Datafiles

At Novo Nordisk A/S, experience with clinical trials encourages splitting (1) input and output data, (2) dose information data and (3) covariate data into separate datafiles.

The arrangement of three separate datafiles is expected to address the general organisation of clinical data in databases. This contrasts with the data formats in NONMEM[®], where inputs, outputs, dose information and covariate are contained in a single input file.

The following points must be fulfilled for proper data handeling:

- Each patients must supplied with a unique identifier represented by a character string of maximum eight letters and/or numbers, for example 'PAT001'.
- Unique patient identifier must be stated in first column of all datafiles.
- Data must be comma-delimited.
- Dimensions of the datafiles should comply with the specifications in the model declaration files PARAMS and READSPEC, see also the summary of global parameters in Table 4.4.

The following paragraphs describe how each datafile should be prepared for correct data input.

Input and output datafiles

Figure 6.1 illustrates an inputs/outputs datafile, in which observations for two subjects (NID = 2). The model contain a single output variable (NY = 1) and two input variables (NU = 2).

In brief, the unique patient identifier is stated in the left-most column in each line of the datafile. The prototype allows individual number of observations. The prototype handles both existing (NU > 0) and non-existing inputs (NU = 0).

The number of lines (NROWS_DATA) in the inputs/outputs datafiles must be supplied in the file READDAT as a part of the model declaration.

Dose datafiles

The general format of the dose datafiles is defined by means of an example illustrated in Figure 6.1. Particular attention should be given to the data sequence.

Definition of the *pre-/post-sampling* term, also named the dose identifier, and *method* of administration is provided in the interface description of the derived type DOSE, see Table A.15 on page 88.

The PSM prototype provides a flexible environment for handling dose data. Firstly, an individual number of doses is allowed. Secondly, administration of doses to only



Figure 6.1: Illustration of datafile containing input and output variables.



Figure 6.2: Illustration of datafile containing dose information.

a subgroup of patients within a population is allowed. In Figure 6.1, for example, patient PAT001 has received three, patient PAT002 zero and patient PAT003 two doses. Furthermore, doses are given on different times.

Just as for inputs/outputs datafiles, the total number of lines (NROWS_DOSE) in the dose datafiles must be supplied in the file READDAT as a part of the model declaration.

Covariate datafiles

As in the preceding paragraphs, the sequence of data appearance in covariate datafiles is defined by an illustration, see Figure 6.3.

If present, the covariate file must contain covariate information for all individual. The number of covariates (NZ) is defined in the model declaration file PARAMS. In Figure 6.3 three covariates are defined for each patient.



Figure 6.3: Illustration of datafile containing covariates.

An important shortcoming of the current design is that all covariate information on input is defined as the numeric data type **REAL**.

The PSM prototype automatically formats of data according to the dimensions of the individual parameters. As mentioned previously, however, both the number of patients in the model and the dimensions of the inputs/outputs and dose datafiles must be supplied during model declaration. This setup was chosen for simplification.

In order to accommodate flexible transition from NONMEM to PSM, it is recommendable to develop a data filter procedure that is able to translate standard NONMEM formats into PSM.

6.2 Model declaration

A complete model declaration requires specification of a total of 13 model declaration files that must comply with standard Fortran 95 syntax. The model declaration files are uniquely located in the '/USER' directory as illustrated in Figure 6.4.

/INCLUDE/ FORMAT	
/USER/ AMAT BMAT CMAT DMAT IOSSTAT OMEGAMAT PARAMS PHIVEC PIMAT READSPEC SIGMAMAT THETAVEC XOVEC	model declaration (user specified)
/ main.f95 makefile matutil77.f matutil95.f95 mods.f95	

Figure 6.4: File tree structure with model declaraction part hightlighted.

Table 6.1 briefly summarizes the purpose of each model declaration file and supplies reference to the interface descriptions located in Appendix A.2.

Given the extensive interface description for each model declaration file, setting up models are rather straight forward. Definitions of vectors and matrices must comply with standard Fortran 95 syntax and are defined element-wise.

As indicated in the interface description of the model declaration file PARAMS, the PSM prototype allows both single-subject and population modeling through specification of the global parameter IMODEL. The choice single-subject modeling is given to allow modeling of the validated part of the program.

Next, Section 6.3 completes the description of the declaring and building models with PSM.

Name	Description	Interface	Ref. Eqns.
IOSTAT	Defines input/output control.	Table A.2	_
AMAT	Defines coefficient matrix \boldsymbol{A} in LTI and LTV state equations.	Table A.3	(3.6), (3.4)
BMAT	Defines coefficient matrix \boldsymbol{B} in LTI and LTV state equations.	Table A.4	(3.6), (3.4)
CMAT	Defines coefficient matrix C in LTI and LTV state equations.	Table A.5	(3.7), (3.5)
DMAT	Defines coefficient matrix \boldsymbol{D} in LTI and LTV state equations.	Table A.6	(3.7), (3.5)
OMEGAMAT	Defines variance-covariance matrix ${f \Omega}$ for the random-effects ${m \eta}_i.$	Table A.7	(3.34)
PARAMS	Defines global parameters and selects type of model, LTI or LTV.	Table A.8	_
PHIVEC	Defines individual parameter vector $\boldsymbol{\phi}.$	Table A.9	(3.34)
PIMAT	Defines magnitude of system noise matrix Π_w in LTI and LTV state equations.	Table A.10	(3.6), (3.4)
READSPEC	Defines number of patients in model, N , and indicates number of rows in in- put/output and dosing datafiles.	Table A.11	_
SIGMAMAT	Defines variance-covariance matrix Σ for the measurement error e in obser- vation equations.	Table A.12	(3.7), (3.5)
THETAVEC	Defines the initial guess of the fixed-effects parameters $\boldsymbol{\theta}$.	Table A.13	(3.34)
XOVEC	Defines the initial guess of the state variables $\hat{x}_{i(1 0)}$.	Table A.14	(3.8)

Table 6.1: Summary of model declaration files, including references to thefile interfaces supplied in the appendix A.2.

6.3 Building the model

Having completed the model declaration step by proper manipulation of the model declaration files discussed in the preceding paragraph, the final step necessary for running a particular model is to build the PSM prototype.

The PSM prototype takes advantages for the *make* utility for building the prototype. Having specified the dependencies for each target, *make* generates the executable ./psm file.

The model building is accomplished in following steps:

- 1. Complete modification of all model declaration files located in the '/USER' directory, see Section 6.2.
- 2. Verify that the formats of the inputs/outputs datafile, the dose information datafile and covariates datafile are congruent with the specifications described in Section 6.1.
- 3. Place the datafiles in main directory ('/').
- 4. Initialize the latest Sun Studio Express f95 (on the DTU G-bar run 'init.ssxp').
- 5. Run 'make realclean', then 'make'.
- 6. After successful compilation, run PSM using the command './psm' and enter the datafile names in the mentioned order.

The command 'make realclean' is required, since modification to include files, that is, the model declaration files, are otherwise not evaluated.

6.4 Displaying results

A minimum of efforts has been put into the output features of PSM. Effectively, it constitutes an entire new project to analyze optimal data rendering methods.

Prior to displaying results the error message flag INFO supplied to the procedure ERRORSTAT. See Table B for a complete list of error messages returned by ERRORSTAT. If no errors are present, the program proceeds to displaying the results.

Currently, output control is defined by the parameter IOVAR in the model declaration file IOSSTAT.

IOVAR = 0: final results of the fixed-effects parameters θ and the random-effects parameters η_i are outputted to the screen.

Results the following results are display on call to DISPLAY_RESULTS. From the populationlevel optimization is given for each patient:

- 1. Fixed-effects parameters θ
- 2. Approximate population log-likelihood l
- 3. Number of iteration step

From the individual-level optimization is given:

- 1. Random-effects parameters η_i
- 2. Approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood $l_{p,i}$
- 3. Approximate individual log-likelihood l_i
- 4. Number of iteration step

In the case of IOVAR = 0, the iteration step indicates the final and total number of iterations performed for both the population-level or individual-level optimizations.

This concludes the presentation of input/output features of the PSM prototype. Chapter 7 discusses particular aspects of the implementation and brings forward a set of recommendations for future work.

Chapter 7

Discussion and Recommendations

In accordance with the thesis objectives, the construction of a prototype for population PK/PD modeling based on non-linear mixed-effects (NLME) models using stochastic differential equations (SDEs) has been achieved. In this chapter, issues related to the current model implementation are discussed. The discussion gives rise to a set of recommendations for future work, which are summarized in the end.

7.1 Discussion

The programming language of choice is Fortran 95. This choice was supported by the availability of Sun Performance Library (optimized) as well as external software packages for computing matrix exponentials and parameters optimization. Fortran 95, furthermore, supports OpenMP shared-library multiprocessing API for parallel computing.

Due to the size and relative complex nature of the population PK/PD algorithm, the implementation was accomplished on the cost of relatively limited validation measures. Consequently, only the individual-level modeling part of the PSM prototype has been validated. Validation was performed by comparing results obtained in PSM with corresponding outcomes derived in CTSM, which is a program for single-subject PK/PD modeling based on NLME models using SDEs.

A minor discrepancy between the PSM prototype and CTSM in the evaluation of the approximate individual log-likelihood for the linear time-varying (LTV) case was identified. A later implementation of a LTV Kalman filtering procedure in Matlab[®] based on the validated Kalman filtering routine for linear time-invariant (LTI) models proposed by Mortensen and Klim [10] supported the function value obtained in PSM. However, additional validation efforts are recommended.

At present, single-subject modeling has been made available in the model declaration, thereby, creating a simple alternative to CTSM. This addition to the capacity of the PSM prototype is motivated by the following reasons: firstly, it allows immediate use of the validated part of the program; and secondly, it is instituted easily by replacing in the main program the call to the approximate population likelihood procedure (APL) by a call to the approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood procedure (AIAPLL). No modifications to the source code are required.

The next step with respect to the model development is to validate the populationlevel modeling part for estimating the fixed-effects parameters. This move should potentially be accompanied by the implementation of a mapping function with the purpose of creating bound for the fixed-effects parameters. Mortensen and Klim [10] recommended an inverse tangent (arc-tangent) mapping function $f_a(X_k)$ of the type $\bar{X}_k = f_a(X_k), \ f_a : \mathbb{R} \to [X_k^{\min}; X_k^{\max}]$, i.e.

$$\bar{X}_k = f_a(X_k) = \frac{\arctan(X_k) + \pi/2}{\pi} (X_k^{\max} - X_k^{\min}) + X_k^{\min}$$
(7.1)

where k is the vector index; X_k is the kth original parameter; \bar{X}_k is the kth mapped parameter; and $(X_k^{\min}, X_k^{\max}) \in \mathbb{R}^2$ are the corresponding lower and upper bounds, respectively. It follows from equation (7.1) that $X_k^{\min} < \bar{X}_k < X_k^{\max}$. Compared with a logistic mapping function, the inverse tangent mapping function results in smaller gradients $d\bar{X}_k/dX_k$, which holds the advantage of providing relatively more moderate changes in the mapped parameter during parameter optimization.

Mortensen and Klim [10] did not find it necessary to map the random-effects parameters in the PSM Matlab[®] prototype. With the introduction of single-subject modeling in the PSM Fortran 95 prototype, however, the need of mapping the individual parameters may rise. In CTSM, mapping of the individual parameters is accomplished by means of a logarithmic mapping function f_l so that

$$\bar{X}_k = f_l(X_k) = \ln\left(\frac{X_k - X_k^{\min}}{X_k^{\max} - X_k}\right)$$
(7.2)

where the notation is unchanged. In comparison to CTSM, experience with the PSM prototype indicates that it is relatively more fragile towards abrupt evolution in the parameters. Therefore, as long as the population-part of the PSM algorithm remains to be validated, it is recommended to institute mapping of the random-effects parameters.

In this thesis, estimation of the fixed- and random-effects parameters in the population PK/PD model is performed using a quasi-Newton method based on Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno (BFGS) updating scheme for computing the inverse, positive-definite Hessian matrix. This is accomplished by means of the unconstrained non-linear mimization software *ucminf*, which deploys line search and trust regions.

As a part of its argument list, *ucminf* allows definition of the initial guess for the inverse, positive-definite Hessian matrix. If no guess is given, the algorithm takes an identity matrix as the initial guess of the inverse Hessian.

The choice of *ucminf* was, besides the fact that it is a robust open-source optimizer, motivated by the possibility of aiding the optimization process by potentially taking advantage of previous optimization information.

An interesting future task is, thus, to investigate the effects of setting initial conditions for the random-effects at a given step equal to optimum conditions at the preceding step. Probably, this should only be instituted for a given set of criteria, for example, related to the difference between the current and the previous estimate of the fixedeffects parameters. Basically, the rationale is that if the fixed-effects at one point are approximately unchanged compared to a preceding estimate, then the random-effects likely also to be approximately unchanged.

The recommendations expressed in this section are summarized and combined with additional recommendations derived from experiences with the PSM prototype in Section 7.2

7.2 Recommendations

Arising from the previous discussion as well as experience with the PSM prototype, a set of recommendations for future work are listed below in a "kind-of" prioritized order:

- 1. Validation of the population-level modeling part of the PSM prototype should be given highest priority. Special attention is required for determining the correctness of the iteration step count for the iterative optimization of the approximate population log-likelihood function.
- 2. Mapping function for fixed-effects parameters should be implemented to improve the robustness of the PSM algorithm. Based on the recommendation of Mortensen and Klim [10], the inverse tangent mapping function defined equation (7.1) is suggested for mapping the fixed-effects. Likewise, mapping of the random-effects should be analyzed. This may particularly be important when performing single-subject PK/PD analysis. It is

ticularly be important when performing single-subject PK/PD analysis. It is recommended to implement the logarithmic mapping function defined in equation (7.2).

- 3. There are several parts of the PSM model that evidently encourage parallel computing using OpenMP, e.g.:
 - (a) The computation of the optimal approximate individual log-likelihood
 - (b) The evaluation of the approximate population log-likelihood gradient
 - (c) The evaluation of the approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood gradient

For optimal performance, tuning of the serial source code should precede any attempts of parallelizing the computational tasks.

- 4. Implementation of a data acquisition filter that reads input data structured according to standard NONMEM formats is advised. Such a move may improve the odds of attracting current NONMEM users to use PSM as time consuming restructuring of data is eluded.
- 5. All gradients are currently evaluated using a central difference scheme as suggested by the author of the parameter optimization software *ucminf*. Particularly, computation of the gradient of the approximate population log-likelihood constitute a significant computational burden. An assessment of the accuracy versus computational speed is recommended for varying differencing methods.
- 6. No assessment has, this far, been made as to determine the relative computational efficiency of *ucminf* compared to alternative optimizers. Here, it is advocated that attempts to exploit the information obtained at previous optimization steps should be pursued. For example, if two fixed-effects estimates are approximately identical it may be possible to supply the final optimum conditions returned in the preceding optimization step as input arguments in the new optimization step, thereby increasing the speed of estimating the randomeffects.

Also, it is recommended to compare the *ucminf* with alternative optimizers in terms of accuracy versus computational speed.

- 7. Currently, the PSM prototype offers very limited options for outputting results of the analysis. An important task is to identify and construct a favorable output interface.
- 8. Both the fixed-effects and random-effects objects are defined containing 200dimensional vectors for storing results obtained in each optimization step. With gained experience, it may be advisable to adjust the vector dimensions with respect to some average number of iterations.
- 9. On long-term basis, priority to the implementation of a Graphical User Interface (GUI) should be given.

This concludes the recommendations for future work. Next, Chapter 8 concludes on the objectives of the thesis.

Chapter 8

Conclusion

In accordance with the thesis objectives, the following results has been achieved:

- A prototype for population PK/PD modeling based on non-linear mixed-effects models using stochastic differential equations has been proposed. The prototype handles linear time-invariant and linear time-varying models. The individual-level modeling has been validated, whereas the population-level algorithm awaits validation.
- The prototype is implemented in Fortran 95, which has been chosen with consideration to known high computational speed, availability of scientific software packages and support of OpenMP shared-memory multiprocessing API for creating parallel programs.
- The design of the prototype has given high priority to the construction of generic procedure interfaces.
- To assist future model extensions and modifications, interfaces for procedures, model declaration files and definitions of data objects have been thoroughly documented.
- A set of recommendations has been proposed for future development of the prototype.



Interface Description

Appendix A presents the interface descriptions found in the headers of each entity in the PSM source code. In order to improve usability of the PSM prototype, detailed commenting is found particularly in the headings of the model declaration files.

The contents of Appendix A are summerized here:

Appendix A.1 documents the header of the main program.

Appendix A.2 documents the headers of the model declaration files.

Appendix A.3 documents the interfaces of the derive types.

AppendixA.4 documents the interfaces of the source code files.

A.1 Program interface

Table A.1: Interface description: MAIN

```
POPULATION PHARMACOKINETICS/PHARMACODYNAMICS MODELLING
          Non-Linear Mixed-Effects (NLME) models using
            Stochastic Differential Equations (SDEs)
      Department of Informatics and Mathematical Modelling (IMM)
      Technical University of Denmark
      Contact: Henrik Madsen, e-mail: hm[at]imm.dtu.dk
      Copyright 2007. All rights reserved.
      * NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR DISTRIBUTED WITHOUT PERMISSION
        FROM DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATICS & MATHEMATICAL MODELLING
        (IMM), TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF DENMARK.
! COM-----
!COM VERSION DATE
                                  NAME
! COM-
         0.1 2007-02-01 Andreas S. Christensen
! COM
! COM
I COM
! COM-
! COM
ICOM-
          _____
!COM SPECIFICATIONS & CONSTRAINTS
! COM-
! COM
!COM The prototype handles:
I COM
! COM
          - Multivariate inputs, outputs, covariates and states
! COM
          - Multiple individuals
          - Individual number of observations for each individual
! COM
! COM
! COM
          - Population modelling - linear models:
! COM
! COM
              1) linear time-invariant (LTI)
! COM
              2) linear time-varying (LTV)
! COM
! COM
          - Individual modelling - linear models:
! COM
! COM
              3) linear time-invariant (LTI)
! COM
              4) linear time-varying (LTV)
! COM
```

Continued on next page...

```
! COM-
! COM
! COM
      COMMENTS
! COM
! COM
           :: Population modeling part NOT validated.
! COM
! COM
           :: Optimization of individual parameters (single subject
             modeling) allowed, since this part has been validated
for linear models (LTI/LTV).
! COM
! COM
! COM
! COM
           :: Not implemented:
! COM
! COM
              - Non-linear models
              - Missing observations
! COM
! COM
              - Mapping of population parameters (THETA)
! COM
              - First-order hold
              - Dose administration in evaluation of states
! COM
! COM
! COM-
        _____
                                                                     -!
```

Table A.1: Interface description: MAIN – Continued.

A.2 Model declaration files interfaces

 Table A.2: Interface description: IOSSTAT

١. --1 USER SPECIFICATIONS OF INPUT/OUTPUT CONTROL Т _____ _____ !COM-!COM COM FILE NAME 'IOSSTAT' !COM ! COM COM FILE DIRECTORY !COM '/USER/' !COM COM INCLUDED IN !COM Module 'MOIOS' !COM PURPOSE !COM !COM To specify I/O conditions during execution of PSM. !COM ! COM PARAMETERS !COM IOVAR ! COM $\ensuremath{\text{I/O}}$ control variable of type INTEGER. ! COM ! COM =0: No print of intermediate results ! COM ! COM =1: Print intermediate results !COM 1 !COM-

Table A.3: Interface description: AMAT

- 1 1 -SPECIFICATION OF MATRIX 'A' IN LINEAR MODELS (LTI/LTV) I ! ! COM-! COM ! COM FILE NAME ! COM 'AMAT' ! COM FILE DIRECTORY ! COM ! COM '/USER/' ! COM ! COM INCLUDED IN ! COM Subroutine 'LINEAR_MODEL' I COM ! COM PURPOSE ! COM To define matrix A in the linear models (LTI/LTV): ! COM ! COM #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW! COM ! COM #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, $e^{N(0,SIGMA)}$! COM I COM For linear time-invariant (LTI) model: ! COM ! COM A = A(PHI)B = B(PHI)C = A(PHI)D = D(PHI)! COM ! COM PI = PI(PHI)SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) ! COM ! COM For linear time-varying (LTV) model: ! COM ! COM A = A(X,U,t,PHI)B = B(X,U,t,PHI) $C = A(X,U,t,PHI) \qquad D = D(X,U,t,PHI)$! COM ! COM PI= PI(U,t,PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(U,t,PHI) ! COM ! COM PARAMETERS ! COM Α ! COM State coefficient matrix in state eqn., see (#1) ! COM - matrix dimension (NX,NX). I COM ! COM NPHI ! COM Number of individual parameters (dimension of PHI). ! COM ! COM NU ! COM Number of input variables (dimension of U). ! COM ! COM NX ! COM Number of state variables (dimension of X). ! COM ! COM PHI ! COM Individual parameters vector - vector dimension ! COM (NPHI). ! COM ! COM U ! COM Input variables vector - vector dimension (NU). I COM ! COM X ! COM State variables vector - vector dimension (NX). 1 ! COM !COM-

```
1 -
     SPECIFICATION OF MATRIX 'B' IN LINEAR MODELS (LTI/LTV)
I
                                                                           I
I
                                                                           !
! COM-
! COM
!COM
      FILE NAME
! COM
             'BMAT'
! COM
      FILE DIRECTORY
I COM
! COM
             '/USER/'
! COM
!COM
      INCLUDED IN
! COM
            Subroutine 'LINEAR_MODEL'
I COM
! COM
      PURPOSE
! COM
            To define matrix B in the linear models (LTI/LTV):
!COM
! COM
                #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW
! COM
! COM
                #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e^{N}(0, SIGMA)
! COM
I COM
            For linear time-invariant (LTI) model:
! COM
! COM
                     A = A(PHI)
                                         B = B(PHI)
                                         D = D(PHI)
!COM
                     C = A(PHI)
! COM
                     PI = PI(PHI)
                                        SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI)
! COM
! COM
            For linear time-varying (LTV) model:
! COM
                                        B = B(X,U,t,PHI)D = D(X,U,t,PHI)
! COM
                     A = A(X,U,t,PHI)
! COM
                     C = A(X,U,t,PHI)
! COM
                     PI= PI(U,t,PHI)
                                        SIGMA = SIGMA(U,t,PHI)
!COM
! COM
       PARAMETERS
! COM
            В
! COM
                  Output coefficient matrix in state eqn., see (#1)
! COM
                  - matrix dimension (NX,NU).
1 COM
! COM
            NPHI
! COM
                  Number of individual parameters (dimension of PHI).
!COM
! COM
            NU
! COM
                  Number of input variables (dimension of U).
!COM
! COM
            NX
!COM
                  Number of state variables (dimension of X).
! COM
!COM
            PHI
I COM
                  Individual parameters vector - vector dimension
! COM
                  (NPHI).
! COM
!COM
            U
!COM
                  Input variables vector - vector dimension (NU).
1 COM
! COM
            X
! COM
                  State variables vector - vector dimension (NX).
!COM
!COM-
```

Table A.4: Interface description: BMAT

Table A.5: Interface description: CMAT

- 1 1 -SPECIFICATION OF MATRIX 'C' IN LINEAR MODELS (LTI/LTV) I ! ! COM-_____ ! COM I COM FILE NAME ! COM 'CMAT' ! COM FILE DIRECTORY ! COM ! COM '/USER/' ! COM ! COM INCLUDED IN ! COM Subroutine 'LINEAR_MODEL' I COM ! COM PURPOSE ! COM To define matrix C in the linear models (LTI/LTV): ! COM ! COM #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW! COM ! COM #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, $e^{N(0,SIGMA)}$! COM I COM For linear time-invariant (LTI) model: ! COM ! COM A = A(PHI)B = B(PHI)D = D(PHI)! COM C = A(PHI)! COM PI = PI(PHI)SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) ! COM ! COM For linear time-varying (LTV) model: ! COM ! COM ! COM ! COM PI= PI(U,t,PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(U,t,PHI) ! COM ! COM PARAMETERS ! COM С ! COM State coefficient matrix in observation eqn., ! COM see (#2) - matrix dimension (NY,NX). I COM ! COM NPHI ! COM Number of individual parameters (dimension of PHI). ! COM ! COM NU ! COM Number of input variables (dimension of U). ! COM ! COM NX ! COM Number of state variables (dimension of X). ! COM ! COM NY ! COM Number of output variables (dimension of Y). ! COM ! COM PHI ! COM Individual parameters vector - vector dimension ! COM (NPHI). ! COM ! COM U ! COM Input variables vector - vector dimension (NU). ! COM ! COM X ! COM State variables vector - vector dimension (NX). 1 ! COM 1 ! COM-

```
1 -
            _____
     SPECIFICATION OF MATRIX 'D' IN LINEAR MODELS (LTI/LTV)
I
                                                                          I
L
                                                                          !
! COM-
! COM
! COM
      FILE NAME
! COM
            'DMAT'
! COM
      FILE DIRECTORY
I COM
! COM
            '/USER/'
! COM
!COM
      INCLUDED IN
! COM
            Subroutine 'LINEAR_MODEL'
I COM
! COM
      PURPOSE
! COM
            To define matrix D in the linear models (LTI/LTV):
!COM
! COM
               #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW
! COM
! COM
               #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e^{N}(0, SIGMA)
! COM
I COM
            For linear time-invariant (LTI) model:
! COM
! COM
                     A = A(PHI)
                                        B = B(PHI)
                                        D = D(PHI)
!COM
                     C = A(PHI)
! COM
                     PI = PI(PHI)
                                        SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI)
! COM
! COM
            For linear time-varying (LTV) model:
!COM
                                        B = B(X,U,t,PHI)D = D(X,U,t,PHI)
! COM
                     A = A(X,U,t,PHI)
! COM
                     C = A(X,U,t,PHI)
! COM
                     PI= PI(U,t,PHI)
                                       SIGMA = SIGMA(U,t,PHI)
!COM
! COM
       PARAMETERS
! COM
            D
! COM
                  Output coefficient matrix in observation eqn.,
! COM
                  see (#2) - matrix dimension (NY,NU).
1 COM
! COM
            NPHI
! COM
                  Number of individual parameters (dimension of PHI).
I COM
! COM
            NU
! COM
                  Number of input variables (dimension of U).
!COM
!COM
            NX
!COM
                  Number of state variables (dimension of X).
! COM
!COM
            NY
I COM
                  Number of output variables (dimension of Y).
! COM
! COM
            PHI
!COM
                  Individual parameters vector - vector dimension
!COM
                  (NPHI).
1 COM
! COM
            U
!COM
                  Input variables vector - vector dimension (NU).
! COM
! COM
            X
! COM
                  State variables vector - vector dimension (NX).
!COM
!COM-
```

Table A.6: Interface description: DMAT

Table A	4.7:	Interface	description:	OMEGAMAT
---------	------	-----------	--------------	----------

```
_____
1 ---
    SPECIFICATION OF MATRIX 'OMEGA' IN LINEAR AND NON-LINEAR MODELS
! COM----
                 _____
! COM
I COM
      FILE NAME
! COM
           'OMEGAMAT'
! COM
     FILE DIRECTORY
! COM
! COM
           '/USER/'
! COM
! COM
     INCLUDED IN
! COM
           Function 'FOMEGA' - part of Module MOPROCS
I COM
! COM
      PURPOSE
! COM
           To define the matrix OMEGA, the variance-covariance
! COM
           matrix of the random-effects ETA. The random-effects
! COM
           vector ETA is expressed in the second-stage model:
! COM
! COM
              #1: PHI = h(THETA,Z)*EXP(ETA), ETA~N(0,OMEGA)
! COM
I COM
           Where:
! COM
! COM
                OMEGA = OMEGA(THETA)
! COM
! COM
      PARAMETERS
! COM
           FOMEGA
! COM
                Variance-covariance matrix of the random-effects ETA
! COM
                in the second stage model, see (#1) - matrix
I COM
                dimension (NETA, NETA).
! COM
! COM
           ETA
! COM
                 Random-effects vector - vector dimension (NETA).
! COM
! COM
           NETA
! COM
                Number of random-effects (dimension of ETA).
! COM
! COM
           NPHT
! COM
                Number of individual parameters (dimension of PHI).
! COM
! COM
           NTHETA
! COM
                Number of fixed-effects (dimension of THETA).
! COM
           NZ
! COM
! COM
                Number of covariates (dimension of Z).
! COM
! COM
           FPHI
! COM
                Individual parameters vector - vector dimension
! COM
                (NPHI).
! COM
           THETA
! COM
! COM
                Fixed-effects vector - vector dimension (NTHETA).
! COM
I COM
           Ζ
! COM
                Covariates vector - vector dimension (NZ).
                                                                     I
! COM
! COM-
         - 1
```

2	PECIFICATION OF GLOBAL PARAMETERS
COM	
COM	ETTE NAME
COM	
COM	r Altario
COM	FTIF DIRFOTORV
COM	
COM	/ 05511/
COM	
COM	Module 'MODATA'
COM	HORATE HUDATA
COM	PURPOSE
COM	To define global parameters: NU. NX. NY. NZ. NTHETA
COM	NETA. NPHI. IMODEL and PS.
COM	,,
COM	PARAMETERS
COM	NPHI
COM	Number of individual parameters (dimension of PHI).
COM	
COM	NU
COM	Number of input variables (dimension of U).
COM	
COM	NX
COM	Number of state variables (dimension of X).
COM	
COM	NY
COM	Number of output variables (dimension of Y).
COM	
COM	NZ
COM	Number of covariates (dimension of Z).
COM	
COM	NETA
COM	Number of random-effects (dimension of ETA).
COM	
COM	NINEIA
COM	Number OI IIXED-EIIECTS (dimension OI THETA).
COM	TMODEL
COM	INUVEL Defines model for Kalman filtering procedure (depende
COM	on data and model structure)
COM	on data and model structure/.
COM	For population modeling:
COM	101 population modoling.
COM	= 0: LTI-model (linear time-invariant)
COM	= 1: LTV-model (linear time-varving)
COM	= 2: NL-model (non-linear model)
COM	

 Table A.8: Interface description: PARAMS

Continued on next page...

Table A.8: Interface description: PARAMS - Continued.

```
! COM
                For individual modeling:
! COM
! COM
                =10: LTI-model (linear time-invariant)
! COM
                =11: LTV-model (linear time-varying)
! COM
                =12: NL-model (non-linear model)
! COM
            PS
! COM
! COM
                Pre-specified 'initial state covariance scaling
                factor (see Eqn. (1.117) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec.
! COM
! COM
                2003, Kristensen, N.R.]).
! COM
! COM-
! COM
      COMMENTS
! COM
           :: NL-model not implemented [CHRISTENSEN, A.S., 2007-02-04]!
! COM
! COM
! COM
            :: Dimension of data files must be specified in
! COM
                 '/USER/READSPEC' [CHRISTENSEN, A.S., 2007-02-04]
! COM
                                                                          1
! COM-
                                                                         - 1
```

s	PECIFI	CATIONS OF VECTOR 'PHI' - INDIVIDUAL PARAMETERS
COM		
сом		
:0M	FILE	NAME:
сом		'PHIVEC'
СОМ		
СОМ	FILE	DIRECTORY
COM		'/USER/'
COM		
COM	INCLU	DED IN
COM		Function 'FPHI' - part of Module MOPROCS
СОМ		-
COM	PURPO	SE
COM		To define the vector PHI, the individual parameters
COM		vector. PHI is expressed in the second-stage model:
COM		
COM		<pre>#1: PHI = h(THETA,Z)*EXP(ETA), ETA~N(0,OMEGA)</pre>
COM		
COM		Where:
COM		
COM		OMEGA = OMEGA(THETA)
COM		
COM	PARAM	ETERS
CUM		FUMEGA
		variance-covariance matrix of the random-effects EIA
COM		in the second stage model, see (#1) - matrix
COM		dimension (NEIR, NEIR).
СОМ		FTA
COM		Bandom-effects vector - vector dimension (NFTA)
COM		
СОМ		NETA
COM		Number of random-effects (dimension of ETA)
COM		
СОМ		NPHI
COM		Number of individual parameters (dimension of PHI).
COM		-
COM		NTHETA
COM		Number of fixed-effects (dimension of THETA).
COM		
COM		NZ
COM		Number of covariates (dimension of Z).
COM		
COM		FPHI
COM		Individual parameters vector - vector dimension
CUM		(NPHI).
COM		
CUM		THETA
CUM		Fixed-effects vector - vector dimension (NTHETA).
CUM		7
JUM		
JUM		Covariates vector - vector dimension (NZ).
JUM		

 Table A.9: Interface description: PHIVEC

Table A.10: Interface description: PIMAT

```
1-
           _____
                                                                        - 1
     SPECIFICATION OF MATRIX 'PI' IN LINEAR AND NON-LINEAR MODELS
                                                                         I
! COM-
                   _____
! COM
I COM
      FILE NAME
! COM
            'PIMAT'
! COM
     FILE DIRECTORY
! COM
! COM
            '/USER/'
! COM
! COM
      INCLUDED IN
! COM
            Function 'FPI' - part of Module MOPROCS
I COM
! COM
      PURPOSE
! COM
            To define matrix PI in the structural model. The linear
! COM
            models (LTI/LTV) are defined by:
! COM
! COM
               #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW
! COM
! COM
               #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e^{N(0,SIGMA)}
I COM
! COM
            For linear time-invariant (LTI) model:
! COM
! COM
                    A = A(PHI)
                                        B = B(PHI)
! COM
                    C = A(PHI)
                                       D = D(PHI)
                    PI = PI(PHI)
! COM
                                        SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI)
! COM
! COM
            For linear time-varying (LTV) model:
! COM
                    A = A(X,U,t,PHI) B = B(X,U,t,PHI)
! COM
! COM
                    C = A(X,U,t,PHI) D = D(X,U,t,PHI)
                    PI= PI(U,t,PHI)
                                       SIGMA = SIGMA(U,t,PHI)
! COM
! COM
! COM
      PARAMETERS
! COM
            FPI
! COM
                 Magnitude of system variability in state eqn.,
I COM
                 see (#1) - matrix dimension (NX,NX).
! COM
! COM
            NPHI
! COM
                 Number of individual parameters (dimension of PHI).
! COM
! COM
            NU
! COM
                 Number of input variables (dimension of U).
! COM
! COM
            NX
! COM
                 Number of state variables (dimension of X).
! COM
            PHI
! COM
! COM
                 Individual parameters vector - vector dimension
! COM
                 (NPHI).
! COM
! COM
            U
I COM
                 Input variables vector - vector dimension (NU).
! COM
! COM
            Х
! COM
                 State variables vector - vector dimension (NX).
                                                                         1
! COM
! COM-
                                                                        - 1
```

! ! 5 !	SPECIFICATION OF 'DATAFILES DETAILS'
! !	
! COM	
! COM	
! COM	FILE NAME
! COM	'READSPEC'
! COM	
! COM	FILE DIRECTORY
! COM	'/USER/'
! COM	
! COM	INCLUDED IN
! COM	Module 'MODATA'
! COM	
! COM	PURPOSE
! COM	To specify the number of individuals in model, NID, and
! COM	dimensions of the data files:
! COM	
!COM	#1: inputs and outputs datafile
! COM	
!COM	#2: dosing datafile
! COM	
! COM	PARAMETERS
! COM	NID
! COM	Number of patients in model (must be identical to
CUM	number of individuals contained in inputs/outputs
CUM	dataille, namely 'datill' in subroutine READDAT in
	module MUDAIA.
	NDOUG DATA
	NUND_DAIA Number of reve in inputs/outputs detofile (nemed
	Number of rows in inputs/outputs datafile (named
	datiii in Subioutine READDAI in MODULE MUDALA).
	NROWS DOSE
	Number of roug in desing detefile (remod /detfilo/
	in subrouting READDAT in module MODATA)
	In Subroutine MERDDAI IN MODULE MODALA).
JOIN	

 Table A.11: Interface description: READSPEC

Table	A.12:	Interface	description:	SIGMAMAT
-------	-------	-----------	--------------	----------

_____ 1-SPECIFICATION OF MATRIX 'SIGMA' IN LINEAR AND NON-LINEAR MODELS !COM-! COM I COM FILE NAME ! COM 'SIGMAMAT' ! COM FILE DIRECTORY ! COM ! COM '/USER/' ! COM ! COM INCLUDED IN ! COM Function 'FSIGMA' - part of Module MOPROCS I COM ! COM PURPOSE ! COM To define matrix SIGMA, the measurement error variancecovariance matrix, the in the observation eqn., see (#2) ! ! COM ! COM The linear models (LTI/LTV) are defined by: ! COM ! COM #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW! COM I COM #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, $e^{N}(0,SIGMA)$! COM ! COM For linear time-invariant (LTI) model: ! COM ! COM A = A(PHI)B = B(PHI)D = D(PHI)! COM C = A(PHI)! COM PI = PI(PHI)SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) ! COM I COM For linear time-varying (LTV) model: ! COM ! COM A = A(X,U,t,PHI) B = B(X,U,t,PHI)C = A(X,U,t,PHI) D = D(X,U,t,PHI)! COM ! COM PI= PI(U,t,PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(U,t,PHI) ! COM ! COM PARAMETERS ! COM FSIGMA I COM Measurement error variance-covariance matrix in ! COM observation eqn., see (#1) - matrix dimension ! COM (NY,NY). ! COM ! COM NPHI ! COM Number of individual parameters (dimension of PHI). ! COM ! COM NU ! COM Number of input variables (dimension of U). ! COM ! COM NY I COM Number of output variables (dimension of Y). ! COM ! COM PHI ! COM Individual parameters vector - vector dimension ! COM (NPHI). I COM ! COM U ! COM Input variables vector - vector dimension (NU). ! I COM ------!COM--

S	PECIFIC	CATION OF VECTOR 'THETA' - INITIAL GUESS OF FIXED-EFFECTS
אחי		
COM		
COM	FILE N	IAME
OM	:	THETAVEC'
OM		
OM	FILE I	DIRECTORY
OM	:	/USER/'
юм		
COM	INCLU	DED IN
ЮМ	I	Function 'FTHETA' - part of Module MOPROCS
COM		
COM	PURPOS	SE
COM	1	To define the vector THETA, the fixed-effects vector.
COM	1	THETA is expressed in the second-stage model:
UM NOV		
UM NOV		<pre>#1: PH1 = n(THETA,Z)*EXP(ETA), ETA"N(0,UMEGA)</pre>
	,	P
	v	vnere:
		OMECA = OMECA(THETA)
		UMEGA - UMEGA (INEIR)
IOM	PARAME	TTERS
COM	F	TING
OM	_	Variance-covariance matrix of the random-effects ETA
OM		in the second stage model, see (#1) - matrix
юм		dimension (NETA, NETA).
COM		
юм	E	ETA
COM		Random-effects vector - vector dimension (NETA).
сом		
COM	1	IETA
COM		Number of random-effects (dimension of ETA).
OM		
COM	1	IPHI
UM NOV		Number of individual parameters (dimension of PHI).
UM		ITTI ITT A
יטיי אחי	ľ	Number of fixed-offects (dimension of TUETA)
יוטי אחי		Number of fixed-effects (dimension of InEIA).
	7	17
	ľ	Number of covariates (dimension of 7)
COM		
OM	Ŧ	PHI
ОМ	-	Individual parameters vector - vector dimension
юм		(NPHI).
юм		
юм	I	THETA
сом		Fixed-effects vector - vector dimension (NTHETA).
OM		
OM	2	2
OM		Covariates vector - vector dimension (NZ).
014		

 Table A.13: Interface description: THETAVEC

Table A.14:	Interface	description:	XOVEC
-------------	-----------	--------------	-------

```
----
1--
      _____
    SPECIFICATION OF VECTOR 'XO' - INITIAL STATE VECTOR
                                                                     I
1
1
                                                                     !
1
! COM----
                 _____
! COM
!COM FILE NAME
! COM
           ,XOAEC,
! COM
!COM FILE DIRECTORY
! COM
           '/USER/'
! COM
!COM INCLUDED IN
! COM
           Function 'XOVEC' - part of Module MOPROCS
! COM
     PURPOSE
! COM
! COM
           To define the vector XO, the initial state variables
! COM
           vector. The linear models (LTI/LTV) are defined by:
                                                                     I
! COM
              #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW
! COM
! COM
! COM
              #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e^{N}(0,SIGMA)
I COM
! COM
           For linear time-invariant (LTI) model:
! COM
! COM
                   A = A(PHI)
                                     B = B(PHI)
! COM
                   C = A(PHI)
                                    D = D(PHI)
                   PI = PI(PHI)
                                     SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI)
! COM
! COM
! COM
           For linear time-varying (LTV) model:
! COM
                   A = A(X,U,t,PHI) B = B(X,U,t,PHI)
C = A(X,U,t,PHI) D = D(X,U,t,PHI)
! COM
! COM
                   PI= PI(U,t,PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(U,t,PHI)
! COM
! COM
     PARAMETERS
! COM
! COM
           FXO
! COM
                Initial state vector - vector of dimension (NX).
! COM
! COM
           NX
! COM
                Number of state variables (dimension of X).
                                                                     !
! COM
                                                                     1
! COM
! COM-
                                                                     - 1
```

A.3 Data object interfaces

Table A.15: Interface of derived type DOSE

```
! COM-
! COM
! COM
       NAME
! COM
            'DOSE' - Derived type
! COM
       PURPOSE
! COM
! COM
            Data object for storing individual patient data related
            to dose administration of pharmaceutical compounds.
! COM
            DOSE is part of PATIENT (the data object that contains
! COM
! COM
            data for a single patient).
I COM
! COM
       PARAMETERS
            NT
! COM
! COM
                 Number of doses administered for one patient.
! COM
! COM
            Т
                  Time of dose administration. Vector of dimension
! COM
! COM
                  (DSNT)
I COM
! COM
            AMT
! COM
                  Amount of dose.
! COM
! COM
            CMT
! COM
                  Compartment to which dose is administered.
! COM
! COM
                  =1: compartment no. 1 in the model.
! COM
                  =2: compartment no. 2 in the model, etc...
! COM
! COM
            DID
I COM
                 Dose identifier defines whether observations (if
! COM
                  defined on the exact same time as dosing) are
! COM
                 either pre-dose or post-dose observations.
! COM
! COM
                  =0: pre-dose (observations made immediately
! COM
                                   before administration of dose).
! COM
                  =1: post-dose (observations made immediately
! COM
                                   after administration of dose).
! COM
! COM
            METH
! COM
                 Method of dose administration.
! COM
! COM
                  =1: infusion
! COM
! COM
                  =2: bolus-injection
! COM
! COM
                  =3: intravenous injection
! COM
! COM
            DT
! COM
                 Duration of dose administration.
! COM
                  = 0.0D0: instantanous (bolus dose).
! COM
! COM
                  > 0.0D0: infusion dose.
! COM
! COM-
                    _____
```
Table A.16:	Interface	of derived	type	ETAOBJECT
-------------	-----------	------------	------	-----------

```
! COM-
! COM
! COM
      NAME
! COM
            'ETAOBJECT' - Derived type
! COM
! COM
      PURPOSE
! COM
            Data object containing variables used for computation of
! COM
            eta (individual random effects vector).
! COM
       PARAMETERS
! COM
! COM
            AIAPLL
! COM
                  Negative approximate individual a posteriori log-
                  likelihood value. Scalar.
! COM
! COM
! COM
            LL
! COM
                  Negative individual log-likelihood value. Objective
! COM
                  function for optimization of random-effects ETA.
! COM
                  Scalar.
! COM
! COM
            ETA
! COM
                  Individual random-effects vector.
! COM
! COM
            IETA
! COM
                  Count variable. Counts the number of optimizations.
! COM
! COM
            OPT
! COM
                  Object that stores parameters for optimization of
! COM
                  individual random-effects eta.
! COM
! COM-
                                                                          1
```

COM		
COM	NAME	
COM	,	KALOBJ' - Derived type
COM		
COM	PURPOS	E
COM	D	ata object containing variables used in Kalman filtering.
COM		
COM		
COM	PARAME	TERS
COM	R	
COM		Output prediction covariance matrix - dimension
COM		(NY,NY,NT).
COM		
COM	P	PF
COM		Current state estimate covariance matrix -
COM		dimension (NX,NX,NT).
COM	_	
COM	P	P
COM		State prediction covariance matrix - dimension
COM		(NX,NX,NT).
COM		
CUM	Х	
CUM		Current state estimate vector - dimension (NX,NT).
COM		
COM	X	Ctoto prodiction waster - dimension (NV NT)
COM		State prediction vector - dimension (NX,NI).
COM	v	
COM	I	Dutput prediction error vector - dimension (NV NT)
COM		Subput prediction error vector - dimension (wi,wi).
COM	v	קי
COM	1	Output prediction vector - dimension (NV NT)
COM		Subput production vector dimension (wi,wi).
COM-		

Table A.17: Interface of derived type KALOBJ

CUM				
COM	NAME			
COM		, Ob.L.	IMOBJECT'	- Derived type
COM				
COM	PURPU	JSE		
COM		Objec	ct contai	ning variables used for optimization proce-
COM		dure	for eta	(individual random effects vector).
COM				
! COM	PARAM	METERS	3	
! COM		DFMAX	(
! COM			Largest	element in the absolute value of the gradi-
! COM			ent eval	uated in X: MAX(ABS(F'(I)), I=1,2,
! COM				
! COM		DX		
! COM			DX(1):	Initial radius (step size) supplied to the
! COM				optimization procedure 'UCMINF'.
! COM				
! COM			DX(2):	Final radius (step size) returned from the
! COM				optimization procedure 'UCMINF'.
COM				
! COM		HESSI	LAN	
! COM			Lower tr	iangle of inverse positive definite inverse
! COM			Hessian	matrix obtained from the minimization pro-
! COM			cedure '	UCMINF'.
! COM				
! COM		DPOS		
! COM			DPOS(1):	Index for initial element of inverse Hes-
! COM				sian matrix returned by vector in 'UCMINF'.
! COM				
! COM			DPOS(2):	Index for final element of inverse Hessian
! COM				matrix returned by vector in 'UCMINF'.
! COM				
! COM		EPS		
! COM			Desired	accuracy of parameter estimate. The
! COM			'UCMINF'	procedure stops when either one of the
! COM			criteria	is met:
! COM				
! COM			EPS(1) >	= infinity-norm of the computed gradient.
! COM				
! COM			EPS(2)*(<pre>EPS(2)*2-Norm(ETA)) >= 2-Norm(ETA-ETA*).</pre>
! COM				
! COM		MAXFU	JN	
! COM			Upper bo	und on number of calls to the FDF (i.e.
! COM			LLDLL or	APLDAPL) procedure.
! COM				
! COM		DELTA	1	
! COM			Step siz	e used for numerical approximation of the
! COM			1st orde	r derivative.

 Table A.18: Interface of derived type OPTIMOBJECT

COM		
COM	NAME	
COM	,,	PATIENT - Derived two
		PATIENT - Derived type
	סממוזמ	P
	PURPUS	
CUM	Da	ata object for storing individual patient data.
CUM		
CUM		
CUM	PARAME	IERS
CUM	C	
CUM		Patient ID string (defined in data file).
CUM	D	CGE
CUM	DI	USE DE LA CALLA CALLA DOGEN
CUM		Dose administration object (derived type DUSE).
CUM		-
CUM	N	
COM		Number of observations (dimension of T).
COM		
CUM	N	
CUM		Patient ID number (defined as the order of appeara-
CUM		nce in data file) between 1 and NID (total number
COM		of patients).
CUM		
CUM	N	
CUM		Number of input variables (dimension of U).
COM		
CUM	N	Y A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
CUM		Number of output variables (dimension of Y).
		7
CUM	N	
CUM		Number of covariates (dimension of Z).
CUM	_	
CUM	Т	
CUM		Time of observation vector of dimension (NT).
COM		
COM	U	
COM		Input variables matrix of dimension (NT,NU).
COM		
COM	Y	
COM		Derived (output) variables matrix of dimension
COM		(NT,NY).
COM		
COM	Z	
COM		Covariates vector - vector dimension (NZ).
COM		
OM		

Table A.19: Interface of derived type PATIENT $% \left({{\mathbf{T}}_{\mathbf{T}}} \right)$

```
! COM-
                                                                    - 1
! COM
! COM
      NAME
          'THETAOBJECT' - Derived type
! COM
! COM
! COM
     PURPOSE
          Data object containing variables used for computation of
! COM
! COM
           theta (the fixed-effects vector).
! COM
! COM
! COM
     PARAMETERS
! COM
           APL
! COM
                Approximate population likelihood.
! COM
           ITHETA
! COM
! COM
                Count variable. Counts the number of optimizations.
! COM
! COM
           OPT
! COM
                Object that stores parameters for optimization of
! COM
                fixed-effects THETA.
! COM
! COM
           THETA
! COM
                Fixed-effects vector.
! COM
! COM-
                                   -----
           -------
                                                                   - 1
```

Table A.20: Interface of derived type THETAOBJECT

A.4 Procedure interfaces

Table A.21: Interface of subroutine AIAPLL

```
-----SUBROUTINE AIAPLL----!
1---
!COM-
      ------!
!COM APPROXIMATE INDIVIDUAL A POSTERIORI LOG-LIKELIHOOD
! COM-
! COM
! COM
      NAME
           'AIAPLL' - Subroutine
! COM
I COM
! COM
      PURPOSE
! COM
           Given data for a single patient and a set of fixed-
I COM
           effects parameters, subroutine AIAPLL determines the
! COM
           optimal set of random-effects and computes the correspon-
           ding 'approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood',
i.e. 'AIAPLL'.
! COM
! COM
! COM
           The fixed-effects parameters 'THETA' are contained in the
I COM
! COM
           theta object 'THETAOBJ' (derived type 'THETAOBJECT').
! COM
           The individual random-effects 'ETA' and the approximate
! COM
           individual a posteriori log-likelihood are stored in the
! COM
           eta object 'ETAOBJ' (derived type 'ETAOBJECT').
! COM
      REFERENCE
! COM
! COM
I COM
! COM
      INCLUDES
! COM
! COM
! COM
      CALLED BY
! COM
           Subroutine APLDAPL
! COM
           Subroutine CNTDIFF_APL
! COM
! COM
      CALLS
! COM
           Subroutine UCMINF_AIAPLL
! COM
      F95 INTERFACE
! COM
! COM
           SUBROUTINE AIAPLL(MODEL, THETAOBJ, ETAOBJ, POBJ, OMEGA, INFO)
! COM
! COM
           USE MOTYPES
! COM
           USE MOPARAMS
           USE MODATA, ONLY: NID
I COM
! COM
           USE MOIOS
           USE SUNPERF
! COM
! COM
           IMPLICIT NONE
! COM
```

Table A.21	: Interface	of subroutine	AIAPLL -	Continued.
------------	-------------	---------------	----------	------------

! COM	INTERFACE !	
! COM	SUBROUTINE MODEL(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) !	
! COM	USE SUNPERF !	
! COM	USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ !	
! COM	USE MOIOS !	
! COM	IMPLICIT NONE !	
! COM	INTEGER, INTENT (OUT) :: INFO !	
! COM	<pre>REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: PHI(:),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:) !</pre>	
! COM	TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ !	
! COM	TYPE(KALOBJ), INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJ !	
! COM	REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: LL !	
! COM	END SUBROUTINE MODEL !	
! COM	END INTERFACE !	
! COM	!	
! COM	TYPE(THETAOBJECT), INTENT(IN) :: THETAOBJ !	
! COM	TYPE(ETAOBJECT), INTENT(INOUT) :: ETAOBJ !	
! COM	TYPE(PATIENT).INTENT(IN) :: POBJ !	
! COM	INTEGER.INTENT(OUT) :: INFO !	
! COM	REAL(8).INTENT(INOUT) :: OMEGA(:.:) !	
! COM		
! COM	ARGUMENTS	
! COM	ETAOBJ (input/output)	
! COM	Random-effects object. On exit. ETAOBJ contains the !	
COM	new set of optimal random-effects and corresponding	
I COM	approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood	
I COM	'ATAPLL'	
LCOM		
LCOM	INFO (output)	
LCOM	= 0: successful exit	
LCOM	O: unsuccessful exit see subroutine 'FREORSTAT' !	
LCOM		
LCOM	KOBI (input/output)	
LCOM	Kalman object (derived type 'KALOBI') containing	
LCOM	results from Kalman filtering	
LCOM		
LCOM	MODEL (module procedure)	
LCOM	Kalman filtering procedure which depends on the	
LCOM	model specification	
LCOM	model specification.	
LCOM	The perspector IMODEL distates, which Kelmen filter-	
I COM	ing method should be used for modelling is a t	
I COM	ing method should be used for modelling, 1.e.:	
	- O. MODEL - LTT VALMAN	
	$- 0: \text{ MODEL} = \text{LII_KALMAN} $	
	$-1: MODEL = LIV_KALMAN $	
	- 2: MUDEL = NL_KALMAN !	
: COPI	1	

Continued on next page...

```
! COM
            OMEGA (input)
! COM
                 Variance-covariance matrix of the random-effects ETA !
! COM
                 in the second stage model defined by:
! COM
                    #1: PHI = h(THETA,Z)*EXP(ETA), ETA~N(0,OMEGA)
! COM
! COM
! COM
                 Matrix of dimension (NETA, NETA).
! COM
! COM
            POBJ (input)
! COM
                 Patient object (derived type 'PATIENT') containing
                 individual patient data. Unchanged on exit.
! COM
! COM
! COM
            THETAOBJ (input)
! COM
                 Fixed-effects object (derived type THETAOBJECT).
! COM
                 Unchanged on exit.
! COM
! COM-
                                          _____
! COM
      COMMENTS
! COM
! COM
           :: Default conditions for optimization:
! COM
! COM
               1) Random variables : ETA = 0.0D0
               2) Inverse Hessian : D = Identity matrix
3) Step size : DX = 1.0D0
! COM
               3) Step size
! COM
! COM
               Consider inserting conditions for "improved" initial
! COM
! COM
               conditions based on information on previous optimiza-
! COM
               tion information stored in the thetaobject (and/or
! COM
               etaobject).
! COM
! COM
               [CHRISTENSEN, A.S., 2007-02-01]
! COM
! COM-
            _____
```

Table A.21: Interface of subroutine AIAPLL - Continued.

```
-----!
1---
1
! COM-----
! COM
! COM
     NAME
         'ALLOC_KALMANOBJECT' - Subroutine
! COM
! COM
! COM
     PURPOSE
! COM
          Allocates variables in the Kalman object (derived type
! COM
          'KALOBJ') given the number of observations (NT) for a
! COM
          patient.
! COM
! COM
     REFERENCE
! COM
         -
! COM
! COM
     INCLUDES
I COM
         -
! COM
! COM
     CALLED BY
! COM
        Subroutine INIT_ETAOBJECT
! COM
! COM
     CALLS
! COM
! COM
     F95 INTERFACE
! COM
! COM
! COM
         USE MOTYPES
I COM
         IMPLICIT NONE
! COM
         INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: NT
! COM
          INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO
! COM
! COM
          TYPE(KALOBJ), INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJ
! COM
! COM
     PARAMETERS
! COM
         KOBJ (output)
              Kalman object (derived type 'KALOBJ') containing
! COM
! COM
              results from Kalman filtering.
! COM
! COM
         NT (input)
! COM
              Number of observations for an individual patient.
! COM
          INFO (output)
! COM
! COM
              = 0: successful exit.
! COM
              > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. !
! COM
! COM-
      _____
```

Table A.22: Interface of subroutine ALLOC KALMANOBJECT

	SUBROUTINE APL
MOM	
COM-	APPROXIMATE POPULATION LIKELIHOOD
COM-	
COM	
COM	NAME
COM	'APL' - Subroutine
COM	
COM	PURPOSE
COM	Non-linear mixed-effects model based on stochastic
COM	differential equations.
COM	
COM	Given data for a population of patients, subroutine APL
COM	computes the optimal set of fixed-effects and random-
MÜ	effects for each individual.
COM	
MUS	The fixed-effects parameters 'THETA' are contained in the
UM	theta object 'THETAUBJ' (derived type 'THETAOBJECT').
MÜ	The individual random-effects 'ETA' and the approximate
NOC	individual a posteriori log-likelihood are stored in the
MUC	eta objects 'ETAUBJ' (derived type 'ETAUBJECT').
MUC	
MUC	REFERENCE
	-
	THELIDES
	INCLODES
	-
	CALLED BY
MO	Program MAIN
MOM	TAPTON INTE
MON	CALLS
TOM	Subroutine HCMINE API
MON	Sastaating Contar_ALE
TOM	F95 INTERFACE
TOM	SUBROUTINE APL (MODEL, THETAORI FTAORI PORI OMEGA INFO)
COM	Sobrooting ALE(HOPE, HEIRODO, EIRODO, 1000, UNECK, INFO)
COM	USE MOTYPES
COM	USE MOPARAMS
COM	USE MODATA, ONLY: NID
COM	USE MOIOS
СОМ	USE SUNPERF
COM	IMPLICIT NONE
COM	
COM	INTERFACE
COM	SUBROUTINE MODEL(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ.INFO)
COM	USE SUNPERF
COM	USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ
COM	USE MOIOS
COM	IMPLICIT NONE
COM	INTEGER, INTENT (OUT) :: INFO
COM	<pre>REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: PHI(:),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:)</pre>

Table A.23: Interface of subroutine APL

Continued on next page...

Table A.23:	Interface	of	subroutine	APL -	Continued.
-------------	-----------	----	------------	-------	------------

```
! COM
              TYPE(KALOBJ),INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJ
                                                                          I
! COM
              REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: LL
                                                                          I
              END SUBROUTINE MODEL
! COM
! COM
            END INTERFACE
! COM
! COM
            TYPE(THETAOBJECT), INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ
! COM
            TYPE(ETAOBJECT), INTENT(INOUT) :: ETAOBJ(:)
            TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:)
! COM
            REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: OMEGA(NETA, NETA)
! COM
! COM
            INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO
! COM
! COM
       ARGUMENTS
! COM
            ETAOBJ (input/output)
! COM
                 Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit,
! COM
                 ETAOBJ contains the optimal random-effects ETA and
! COM
                 corresponding approximate individual a posteriori
! COM
                 log-likelihood 'AIAPLL'.
! COM
                 ETAOBJ contains information obtained for each iter-
! COM
                 ation ('local' optimum for fixed-effects THETA).
! COM
! COM
            INFO (output)
! COM
                 = 0: successful exit.
! COM
                 > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.
! COM
! COM
            MODEL (module procedure)
! COM
                 Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the
! COM
                 model specification.
! COM
! COM
                 The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-
! COM
                 ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.:
! COM
                     = O: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN
! COM
! COM
                     = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN
! COM
                     = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN
! COM
! COM
            OMEGA (output)
! COM
                 Variance-covariance matrix of the random-effects ETA
! COM
                 in the second stage model defined by:
! COM
! COM
                    #1: PHI = h(THETA,Z)*EXP(ETA), ETA~N(0,OMEGA)
! COM
! COM
                 Matrix of dimension (NETA, NETA).
! COM
! COM
            POBJ (input)
! COM
                 Patient object (derived type 'PATIENT') containing
! COM
                 individual patient data. Unchanged on exit.
! COM
```

Table .	A.23:	Interface	of	subroutine	APL	- Continued.
---------	-------	-----------	----	------------	-----	--------------

! COM THETAOBJ (input/output) ! COM Fixed-effects object (derived type THETAOBJECT). ! COM On input, THETAOBJ contains the initial guess of ! COM the fixed-effects parameter THETAOBJ%THETA(:,1). On exit, THETAOBJ contains the optimal set of ! COM ! COM fixed-effects THETA and corresponding approximate population likelihood APL. ! COM ! COM THETAOBJ stores historic results for THETA and APL. ! COM ! COM-! COM ! COM COMMENTS ! COM :: Currently, default conditions for optimization used. ! COM ! COM Consider inserting conditions for "improved" initial ! COM conditions based on information on previous optimiza-! COM tion information stored in the thetaobject. E.g., ! COM using previous Hessian matrix may increase optimiza-! COM tion speed. ! COM ! COM [CHRISTENSEN, A.S., 2007-02-01] ! COM ! COM-

Table A.24: Interface of subroutine APLDAPL

```
-----SUBROUTINE APLDAPL----!
1--
1
! COM------!
!COM FUNCTION VALUE (APL) AND GRADIENT (DAPL) FOR APPROXIMATE
!COM POPULATION LIKELIHOOD
! COM-
! COM
! COM
      NAME
! COM
           'APLDAPL' - Subroutine
! COM
! COM
      PURPOSE
I COM
           Given a set of fixed-effects parameters TMP_THETA, sub-
! COM
           routine APLDAPL computes the approximate population log-
! COM
           likelihood (APL) and corresponding gradient DAPL, which
           are required for the parameter mimimization procedure
! COM
! COM
           UCMINF_APL.
! COM
! COM
           The fixed-effects parameters 'THETA' are contained in the
! COM
           theta object 'THETAOBJ' (derived type 'THETAOBJECT').
           The individual random-effects 'ETA' and the approximate
! COM
! COM
           individual a posteriori log-likelihood are stored in the
! COM
           eta objects 'ETAOBJ' (derived type 'ETAOBJECT').
! COM
! COM
      REFERENCE
! COM
           -
! COM
! COM
      INCLUDES
I COM
           _
! COM
      CALLED BY
! COM
! COM
           Subroutine UCMINF_APL
! COM
           Subroutine CHKDFN_APL
! COM
           Subroutine SLINE APL
! COM
! COM
      CALLS
           Function FOMEGA
! COM
! COM
           Function FAPL
! COM
           Subroutine MAPPING
! COM
           Subroutine AIAPLL
! COM
           Subroutine CNTDIFF_APL
! COM
           Subroutine HESSIAN AIAPLL
! COM
! COM
      F95 INTERFACE
I COM
           SUBROUTINE APLDAPL (N, TMP_THETA, GRAD_APL, APL, MODEL,
! COM
                                    THETAOBJ, ETAOBJ, POBJ, OMEGA, INFO)
! COM
I COM
           USE MOTYPES
! COM
           USE MOIOS
! COM
           USE MOPARAMS
! COM
           USE MODATA, ONLY: NID
! COM
           IMPLICIT NONE
I COM
```

<pre>100M INTERFACE ! ! 100M SUBROUTINE MODEL(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) ! 100M USE MOTYPES,ONLY: DOSE,PATIENT,KALOBJ ! 100M USE MOTYPES,ONLY: DOSE,PATIENT,KALOBJ ! 100M USE MOTORS 100M INFLICIT NONE ! 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: INFO ! 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ . 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: RADJ ! 100M END SUBROUTINE MODEL ! 100M INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N ! 100M INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N ! 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: NFO ! 100M INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: NFO ! 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: NFO ! 100M TYPE(FAILERT),INTENT(INUT) :: THETAGL) ! 100M TYPE(FAILERT),INTENT(INUT) :: THETAGL ! 100M TYPE(FAILERT),INTENT(INUT) :: TEADAJ!(:),APL ! 100M TYPE(FAILERT),INTENT(INUT) :: THETAGL ! 100M AFAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) ! 100M APL(output) ! 100M APL(output) ! 100M APL(output) ! 100M Random=effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ! 100M ETAOBJ (input/output) ! 100M Random=effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ! 100M ETAOBJ (input/output) ! 100M GRAD_APL(output) ! 100M FIAOBJ (input/output) ! 100M GRAD_APL(output) ! 100M FIAOBJ (input/output) ! 100M GRAD_APL(output) ! 100M FIAOBJ (input/output) ! 100M FIAOBJ (input/output) ! 100M FIAOBJ (input/output) ! 100M GRAD_APL (output) ! 100M FIAOBJ (input/output) ! 100M GRAD_APL (output) ! 100M FIAOBJ (input/output) ! 100M GRAD_APL (output) ! 100M FIAOBJ (input/output) ! 100M FIAOBJ (input/output) ! 100M FIAOBJ (input/Output) ! 100M FIAOBJ (input/Output) ! 100M GRAD_APL (output) ! 100M FIAOBJ (input/OUTPUT) ! 100M FIAOBJ (INFOR (INFOR (INFOR (INFOR (INFOR (INFOR (INFOR (INT) RUTT) RUTT) ' 100M FIAOBJ (INFOR (INT) RUTT) ' 100M FIAOBJ (INFOR (INFOR (INT) RUTT) ' 100M FIAOBJ RODEL = TIT_KALMAN ! 100M FIAOBA SOULD</pre>	<pre>100M INTERFACE ! !</pre>			
<pre>!COM SUBROUTINE MODEL(LL,KOEJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) ! !COM USE SUBROUTINE MODEL(LL,KOEJ,PATIENT,KALOBJ ! !COM USE MOTYPES,ONLY: DOSE,PATIENT,KALOBJ ! !COM INFLICIT NONE ! !COM INFLICIT NONE ! !COM REAL(3),INTENT(INUT) :: INFO ! !COM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ ! !COM TYPE(CALOBJ),INTENT(INUT) :: FOBJ ! !COM END SUBROUTINE MODEL ! !COM END INTERFACE ! !COM END INTERFACE ! !COM REAL(3),INTENT(INUT) :: N! ! !COM REAL(3),INTENT(INUT) :: N! ! !COM REAL(3),INTENT(INUT) :: INFO ! !COM REAL(3),INTENT(INUT) :: OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM REAL(3),INTENT(INUT) :: INFO ! !COM REAL(3),INTENT(INUT) :: OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM REAL(3),INTENT(INUT) :: TMEDATED ! !COM REAL(3),INTENT(INUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM TYPE(FATOBJECT),INTENT(INUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM TYPE(FATOBJECT),INTENT(INUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM TYPE(FATIENT),INTENT(INUT) :: THADADJ ! !COM APL(output) !COM APL(output) !COM APL(output) !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM INFO (output) !COM MDEL (module procedure) !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM THE PARAMENT !!COM : !COM THE PARAMENT !!COM : !COM THE PARAMENT !!COM : !COM TABL :: NODEL = NT_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NT_KALMAN ! !COM * COMENT !!COM * 1!COMENT !!COMENT !!COMENT</pre>	<pre>1COM SUBROUTINE MODEL(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) 1COM USE MOTYPES,ONLY: DOSE,PATIENT,KALOBJ 1COM USE MOTYPES,ONLY: DOSE,PATIENT,KALOBJ 1COM USE MOTYPES,ONLY: DOSE,PATIENT,KALOBJ 1COM INFLICIT NOME 1COM INTEGER,INTENT(UT) :: INFO 1COM TYPE(CALOBJ,INTENT(IN) :: PHG.),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:) 1COM TYPE(CALOBJ,INTENT(IN) :: PHG.) 1COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: PHG.] 1COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: N 1COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: N 1COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: NPI 1COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: CMEGA(:,:) 1COM INTEGER,INTENT(INUT) :: NPI 1COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: THETA(I) 1COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: THETA(I) 1COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: TEADBJ ! 1COM TYPE(CHATEBAS)ECT),INTENT(INUT) :: TEADBJ(:) 1COM ARGUMENTS 1COM APL(output) 1COM ARGUMENTS 1COM APL(output) 1COM ETAOBJ LAS objects of dimension (NID). On exit, 1COM ETAOBJ LS objects of dimension (NID). On exit, 1COM ETAOBJ LS objects of dimension (NID). On exit, 1COM INFOCOLUPAL) 1COM GRAD_APL (output) 1COM GRAD_APL (output) 1COM FUNCTION :: Les objects of dimension (NID). On exit, 1COM INFO (output) 1COM FUNCTION or continization of the fixed- 1COM INFO (output) 1COM FUNCTION :: Les objects of dimension (NID). On exit, 1COM INFO (output) 1COM FUNCTION :: Les objects of dimension (NID). ON exit, 1COM INFO (output) 1COM FUNCTION :: Les objects of dimension (NID). ON exit, 1COM INFO (output) 1COM FUNCTION :: Les objects of dimension (NID). ON exit, 1COM INFO (output) 1COM FUNCTION :: Les objects of the approximate ! 1COM INFO (output) 1COM FUNCTION :: Les objects of the approximate ! 1COM INFO (output) 1COM FUNCTION :: LES OBJECT OF THEAPT. 1COM INFO (OUTPUT) 1COM FUNCTION :: LES OBJECT OF THEAPT. 1COM INFO (OUTPUT) 1COM FUNCTION :: LES OBJECT OF THEAPT. 1COM INFO (OUTPUT) 1COM FUNCTION :: LES OBJECT OF THEAPT. 1COM INFO (OUTPUT) 1COM FUNCTION :: LES OBJECT OF THEAPT. 1COM INFO (OUTPUT) 1COM FUNCTION :: LES OBJECT OF THEAPT. 1COM INFO (OUTPU</pre>	! COM	INTERFACE	!
<pre>100M USE SUMPERF 100M USE MOTYPES,ONLY: DOSE,PATIENT,KALDEJ 100M IMPLICIT NOME 100M IMPLICIT NOME 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: PHI(:),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:) 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN): POEJ 100M TYPE(KALDEJ),INTENT(INOUT) :: KOEJ 100M REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: KOEJ 100M END SUBROUTINE MODEL 100M END SUBROUTINE MODEL 100M END INTERFACE 100M REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETA(:) 100M REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: DMEGA(:,:) 100M REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETA(:) 100M REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ 100M TYPE(THETADEJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ(:) 100M FYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ(:) 100M APL (output) 100M FAODJ :: COM 100M REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ(:) 100M APL (output) 100M FIAODJ (input/output) 100M FIAODJ (input/output) 100M FIAODJ APL (output) 100M FIAOD_APL (INFONCE, ENDEL ENDEX 100M FIAOD_APL (INFONCE, ENDEX 100M FIAOD_APL (INFONCE, ENDEX 100M F</pre>	<pre>100M USE SUMPERF 100M USE MOTPES.ONLY: DOSE,PATIENT,KALDEJ 100M IMPLICIT NONE 100M IMPLICIT NONE 100M INTEGER,INTENT(UNT) :: INFO 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: POLJ 100M TYPE(KALDEJ),INTENT(INOUT) :: KOEJ 100M EAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: POLJ 100M EAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: N 100M EAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: N 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: N 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: N 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: MFO 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMPI 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: REAL 100M INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: TMPI 100M AEAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) 100M AGUMENTS 100M APL (output) 100M AAGUMENTS 100M APL (output) 100M AAGUMENTS 100M ETAOBJ (input/output) 100M ETAOBJ (input/output) 100M ETAOBJ (input/output) 100M ETAOB_APL (output) 100M GRAD_APL (output) 100M GRAD_APL (output) 100M GRAD_APL (output) 100M FUNCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL. optimiza- 100M information returned by UCMINF_APL. optimiza- 100M information locid by ICMINF_APL. 100M INFO (output) 100M FUNCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL. 100M INFO (output) 100M FUNCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL. 100M INFO (output) 100M FUNCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL. 100M INFO (output) 100M FUNCTION FUNCTION STATES AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND</pre>	! COM	SUBROUTINE MODEL(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO)	!
<pre>!COM USE MOTYPES,ONLY: DOSE,PATIENT,KALOBJ ! !COM USE MOTYPES,ONLY: DOSE,PATIENT,KALOBJ ! !COM IMPLICIT NONE ! !COM INTEGER,INTENT(IOUT) :: INFO ! !COM TYPE(PATIENT,INTENT(IN) :: POBJ ! !COM TYPE(PATIENT,INTENT(IN) :: POBJ ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INT) :: POBJ ! !COM END SUBROUTINE MODEL ! !COM END SUBROUTINE MODEL ! !COM NEAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: N !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: NPLTHETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: NPC ! !COM NINTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: NPC ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOT) :: INFO ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOT) :: THEO ! !COM TYPE(FATOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM TYPE(FATOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM TYPE(FATOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM APL(output) !COM APL(output) . !COM APL(output) . !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) . !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) . !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) . !COM GRAD_APL(.)</pre>	<pre>!COM USE MOTYPES,ONLY: DOSE,PATIENT,KALOBJ ! !COM USE MOTYPES,ONLY: DOSE,PATIENT,KALOBJ ! !COM IMPLICIT NONE ! !COM INTEGER,INTENT(IOUT) :: INFO ! !COM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ ! !COM END SUBROUTINE MODEL ! !COM END SUBROUTINE MODEL ! !COM END INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: IMPCATENT(), APL ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: OKEGA(:;) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA[] ! !COM TYPE(FATOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM TYPE(FATOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM APL (output) !COM APL (output) !COM APL (output) ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM MDDEL (module procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM MDDEL (module procedure) ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) ! !COM MDDEL (module procedure) ! !COM The parameter IMODEL eLTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM ! !COM ! !COM SUMPLICENT ! !COM SUMPLICENT !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!</pre>	! COM	USE SUNPERF	!
ICOMUSE MOIOSICOMIMPLICIT NONEICOMINTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFOICOMREAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: PHI(:),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:)ICOMTYPE(FATIENT),INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJICOMREAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: LLICOMEND SUBROUTINE MODELICOMEND SUBROUTINE MODELICOMEND SUBROUTINE MODELICOMEND SUBROUTINE MODELICOMREAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: INFOICOMREAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: OMEGA(:,:)ICOMREAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAGLSICOMREAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAGLSICOMINTEGER,INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAGLSICOMTYPE(FHETAGDJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAGBJICOMTYPE(CATABJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAGBJ(:)ICOMTYPE(FATABJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAGBJ(:)ICOMTYPE(FATENT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAGBJ(:)ICOMAPL (output)ICOMREAL(8) (INTENT(UN) :: POBJ(:)ICOMMAPL (output)ICOMFTAGDEJ (input/output)ICOMETAGDEJ (input/output)ICOMETAGDEJ (input/output)ICOMFUNCtion gradient required by UCMINF_APL.ICOMINFO (output)ICOMO: unsuccessful exit.ICOMO: unsuccessful exit.ICOMO: unsuccessful exit.ICOMO: unsuccessful exit.ICOMINFO (output)ICOMICOMICOMC: unsuccessful exit.ICOMO: unsuccessful exit.ICOMO: unsuccessful exit.ICO	<pre>ICOM USE MOIOS ICOM INFLICIT NONE ICOM INFLICIT NONE ICOM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: PHI(:),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:) ICOM TYPE(FATIENT),INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJ ICOM TYPE(KALOBJ),INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJ ICOM EAD SUBROUTINE MODEL ICOM END SUBROUTINE MODEL ICOM END INTERFACE ICOM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: NP THETA(:) ICOM REAL(63),INTENT(INOUT) :: CAEGA(:,:) ICOM REAL(63),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ ICOM REAL(63),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ ICOM TYPE(THETADBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ ICOM AFPL(catableCT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ ICOM APL (output) ICOM APL (output) ICOM APL (output) ICOM APL (output) ICOM ETADBJ (input/output) ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM APL (noutput) ICOM APL (noutput) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM APL (noutput) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM APL (noutput) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM APL (noutput) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM APL (noutput) ICOM APL (noutput) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM APL (noutput) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM APL (noutput) ICOM APL (noutput) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM APL (noutput) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM APL (noutput) IC</pre>	! COM	USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ	!
<pre>100M INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ 100M TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(INU) :: POBJ 100M TYPE(ALGADBJ,INTENT(INU) :: POBJ 100M REAL(8),INTENT(UUT) :: LL 100M END SUBROUTINE MODEL 100M END SUBROUTINE MODEL 100M END INTERFACE 100M INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: N 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: OMEGA(:,:) 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) 100M REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: THETADBJ 100M TYPE(FATADBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADBJ 100M TYPE(FATADBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADBJ 100M TYPE(FATADBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADBJ 100M AFL (output) 100M AFL (output) 100M AFL (output) 100M AFL (output) 100M AFL (output) 100M ETADBJ (input/output) 100M READGM-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, 100M 100M ETADBJ has been updated with the optimimization 100M information returned by UCMINF_AFL. 100M FIAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization 100M information returned by UCMINF_AFL. 100M ETADBJ has been updated with the optimimization 100M information returned by UCMINF_AFL. 100M ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization 100M information returned by UCMINF_AFL. 100M ETAOBJ AB DEEN UPDATENT (INDUN AFL. 100M ETAOBJ ON POULENT 100M ETAOBJ AB DEEN UPDATENT 100M ETAOBJ AB DEEN ETV. 100M ETAOBJ AB DEEN ETV. KALMAN 100M = 0: SUCCESSFUL EXIT, KALMAN 100M = 0: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN 100M = 0: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN 100M = 1: MODEL = NU_KALMAN 100M = 1: MODEL = NU_KALMAN 100M ETAOBL = 100M ETAUMAN ETAOPTICAUMAN ETAO</pre>	ICOMIMPLICIT NONEICOMINTEGER, INTENT(UNT) :: INFOICOMREAL(8), INTENT(UNT) :: POBJICOMTYPE(RATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJICOMTYPE(RATIENT, INTENT(INT) :: ROBJICOMREAL(8), INTENT(UNT) :: ILLICOMEDD SUBROUTINE MODELICOMEND INTERFACEICOMINTERGER, INTENT(INT) :: NPTHETA(:)ICOMREAL(8), INTENT(INT) :: NPTHETA(:)ICOMREAL(8), INTENT(INT) :: OMEGA(:,:)ICOMREAL(8), INTENT(INT) :: OMEGA(:,:)ICOMREAL(8), INTENT(INT) :: STOICOMREAL(8), INTENT(INT) :: OMEGA(:,:)ICOMREAL(8), INTENT(INOUT) :: INFOICOMREAL(8), INTENT(INOUT) :: TETAOBJICOMTYPE(FATADAJECT), INTENT(INOUT) :: TETAOBJICOMTYPE(FATADAJECT), INTENT(INOUT) :: TETAOBJ(:)ICOMTYPE(FATIENT), INTENT(INOUT) :: TETAOBJ(:)ICOMMegative approximate population log-likelihood, theICOMMegative approximate population log-likelihood, theICOMMegative approximate population log-likelihood, theICOMMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMETAOBJ (appt/output)ICOMFUACUADJ (autput)ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMO: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.ICOMO: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.ICOM<	! COM	USE MOIOS	!
<pre>!COM INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: PI(:),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJ ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: LL ! !COM END INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N ! !COM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: N ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: CMEGA(:,:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: INFO ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: RAD_APL(:),APL ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: RAD_APL(:),APL ! !COM TYPE(CHETADBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ ! !COM TYPE(CHETADBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ ! !COM TYPE(CHETADBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ ! ! !COM TYPE(CHETADBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ ! ! !COM APL(output) ! !COM APL(output) ! !COM APL(output) ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM GRAD_APL(output) ! !COM GRAD_APL(output) ! !COM FANDEJ (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL(output) ! !COM GRAD_APL(output) ! !COM GRAD_APL(output) ! !COM FINCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! !!COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. !!!! ! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM INFO (output) !!COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) !!COM INFO (output) !!COM INFO (output) !!COM GRAD_APL (output) !!COM INFO (output) !!COM # 0: unsuccessful exit. !!!COM # 0: unsuccessful exit. !!!!COM # 0: unsuccessful exit. !!!!COM # 0: unsuccessful exit. !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!</pre>	<pre>!COM INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: PHI(:),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM TYPE(FAIDENT),INTENT(INUT) :: KUBJ !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: KUBJ !COM END INTERFACE !COM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: NP !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: NP !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: NP !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: OMEGA(:,:) !COM NEAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: OMEGA(:,:) !COM NEAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) !COM TYPE(THETADBJECT),INTENT(INUT) :: THETADBJ !COM TYPE(THETADBJECT),INTENT(INUT) :: THETADBJ !COM TYPE(ETADBJECT),INTENT(INUUT) :: THETADBJ !COM TYPE(CHATLENT),INTENT(INUUT) :: THETADBJ !COM APL(output) !COM ARGUMENTS !COM APL(output) !COM APL(output) !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM INFO (output) !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM INFO (output) !COM INFO (OUTPUL) !COM INFO (OUTPUL) !COM INFO (OUTPUL)!CON !!CON !!</pre>	! COM	IMPLICIT NONE	!
<pre>!COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN): PHI(:),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM TYPE(CATLENT),INTENT(INOUT): POBJ !COM TYPE(CATLENT),INTENT(INOUT): POBJ !COM REAL(8),INTENT(OUT): LL !COM END INTERFACE ! !COM END INTERFACE ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: N !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: NPT_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: NPT_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INT): OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INT): TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INT): TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INT): TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INT): TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INT): INFO !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INT): TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INT): INFO! ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INT): THETADEJ ! !COM TYPE(FETADBJECT),INTENT(INOUT): THETADEJ ! !COM TYPE(FETADBJECT),INTENT(INOUT): ! !COM AFL(output) ! !COM APL(output) ! !COM APL(output) ! !COM APL(output) ! !COM Readom=effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ! !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ! !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ! !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ! !COM UNFO (output) ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!</pre>	<pre>!COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN): PHI(:),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM TYPE(FATLENT),INTENT(IN): POBJ !COM TYPE(KALOBJ),INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJ ! !COM EAD SUBROTTINE MODEL ! !COM END INTERFACE ! !COM END INTERFACE ! !COM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: OREA(:,:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: GRAD_APL(:),APL ! !COM TYPE(THETAGBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM TYPE(THETAGBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM TYPE(THETAGBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM ARGUMENTS ! !COM ARL(output) ! !COM ARGUMENTS ! !COM AAL(coutput) ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM READGB (input/output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM MODEL (module procedure, which depends on the ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) ! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-! !COM !! !COM INDEL module procedure, which depends on the ! !COM MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM : 2 ! MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM ! !COM * 2 !! MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM ! !COM * COM * 2 !! MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM ! !COM * COM * COME * NUCHEN * !! !COM * COM * COME * NUCHEN * !! !COM * COME * !!! !COM * COME * !!!! !COM * COME * !!! !COM * COME * !!!!!! !COM * COME * !!!!!!! !COM * COME * !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!</pre>	! COM	INTEGER, INTENT (OUT) :: INFO	!
<pre>ICOM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ ! ICOM TYPE(KALOBJ),INTENT(INOUT) :: KUBJ ! ICOM END SUBROUTINE MODEL ! ICOM END INTERFACE ! ICOM END INTERFACE ! ICOM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: NM ! ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ! ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ! ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: GRAD_APL(:),APL ! ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAUEJ ! ICOM TYPE(THETADBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ ! ICOM TYPE(ATABJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ ! ICOM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) ! ICOM APL(output) . ICOM APL(output) . ICOM APL(output) . ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) . ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) . ICOM ARAD_APL(output) . ICOM GRAD_APL(output) . ICOM GRAD_APL(output) . ICOM FUNCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! ICOM FUNCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! ICOM INFO (output) . ICOM INFO (output) . ICOM FUNCTION FUNCTION INF_APL OPTIMIZATION . ICOM INFO (output) . ICOM INTERCE . ICOM INTERCE . ICOM INTERCE . ICOM IN</pre>	<pre>1COM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ ! 1COM TYPE(KALDBJ),INTENT(INUT) :: KOBJ ! 1COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: LL ! 1COM END SUBROUTINE MODEL ! 1COM END INTERFACE ! 1COM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N 1COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ! 1COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: INFO 1COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: OMECA(:,:) 1COM REAL(8,INTENT(INUT) :: GRAD_APL(:),APL ! 1COM REAL(8,INTENT(UNUT) :: GRAD_APL(:),APL ! 1COM REAL(8,INTENT(UNUT) :: GRAD_APL(:),APL ! 1COM TYPE(THETADBJECT),INTENT(INUUT) :: THETAOBJ ! 1COM TYPE(THETADBJECT),INTENT(INUUT) :: THETAOBJ ! 1COM TYPE(TATENDJECT),INTENT(INUUT) :: TADEJ(:) ! 1COM AFL(output) . 1COM APL (output) . 1COM effects THETA. ! 1COM effects THETA. ! 1COM information returned by UCMINF_APL 1COM information returned by UCMINF_APL 1COM GRAD_APL (output) . 1COM FUNCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ! 1COM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ! 1COM information likelihood value 1COM INFO (output) . 1COM iNFO (output) . 1COM information likelihood value 1COM information likeli</pre>	! COM	<pre>REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: PHI(:),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:)</pre>	!
<pre>!COM TYPE(KALOBJ),INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJ ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: LL ! !COM END SUBROUTINE MODEL ! !COM END SUBROUTINE MODEL ! !COM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: OMECA(:,:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: OMECA(:,:) ! !COM TYPE(THETAGBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM ARGUMENTS ! !COM ARGUMENTS ! !COM ARGUMENTS ! !COM ARGINE approximate population log-likelihood, the ! !COM objective function for optimization of the fixed- !!COM effacts THETA. ! !COM MADL (output) ! !COM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ! !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ! !COM ETAOBJ (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM FINCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! !COM information likelihood value. ! !COM OF OCUPUT() ! !COM NODEL (module procedure, which depends on the ! !COM MODEL (module procedure, which depends on the ! !COM MODEL (module procedure, which Kalman filter-! !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM ! !COM # COM # COMPACE # INTER # INTER</pre>	<pre>!COM TYPE(KALDEJ),INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJ ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: LL ! !COM END SUBROUTINE MODEL ! !COM END INTERFACE ! !COM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM NEAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: ORAD_APL(:),APL ! !COM TYPE(ETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM APL(output) ! !COM APL(output) ! !COM APL(output) ! !COM APL(output) ! !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ! !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ! !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ! !COM OUTPUTON !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!</pre>	! COM	TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ	!
<pre>!COM REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: LL !COM END INTERFACE !COM END INTERFACE !COM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: DMEGA(:,:) !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: DMEGA(:,:) !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: TROED !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: TROED! !COM TYPE(THETAOBJECT),INTENT(INUT) :: TRADAJ(:) !COM TYPE(TADBJECT),INTENT(INUT) :: TRADAJ(:) !COM ARGUMENTS !COM APL (output) !COM ARGUMENTS !COM APL (output) !COM eTAOBJ (input/output) !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM Readown effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, !COM effects THETA. !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!!COM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!!COM is 0: unsuccessful exit. !COM Solution information is 1: see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.!!COM '> 0: unsuccessful exit. !COM '> 0: unsuccessful exit. !COM '> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.!!COM '> 0: UNDEL = LTI_KALMAN '!'''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''</pre>	<pre>!COM REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: LL ! !COM END INTERFACE ! !COM END INTERFACE ! !COM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N !COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: INTENTA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: INTENT(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: INTENT(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: INTENT(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: ITHETADEJ ! !COM TYPE(THETADBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: ITHETADEJ ! !COM TYPE(FTADBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: ITHETADEJ ! !COM TYPE(FTADEJCT),INTENT(INOUT) :: ITHETADEJ ! !COM AFL(cutput) ! !COM AEGUMENTS ! !COM AEGUMENTS ! !COM AEGUMENTS ! !COM AEGUMENTS ! !COM ETADEJ (input/output) ! !COM ETADEJ (input/output) ! !COM ETADEJ (input/output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! !COM tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ! !COM iNFO (output) ! !COM ONDEL (module procedure) ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) ! !COM MODEL (module procedure, which depends on the ! !COM model specification. ! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM MODEL (module procedure, which Kalman filter-! !COM !!COM INFO (DEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM !!COM INFO AND !!!COM !!!COM !!COM !!!COM !!!COM !!COM !!COM !!!COM !!!COM !!COM !!COM !!!COM !!COM !</pre>	! COM	TYPE(KALOBJ),INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJ	!
ICOMEND SUBROUTINE MODELICOMEND INTERFACEICOMINTEMENT(IN) :: NICOMREAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:)ICOMREAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: OMEGA(:,:)ICOMREAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: INFOICOMREAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: GRAD_APL(:),APLICOMREAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: GRAD_APL(:),APLICOMTYPE(THETAOBJECT),INTENT(INUT) :: THETAOBJICOMTYPE(THETAOBJECT),INTENT(INUT) :: TETAOBJ(:)ICOMTYPE(THATADBJECT),INTENT(INUT) :: TETAOBJ(:)ICOMTYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:)ICOMNegative approximate population log-likelihood, theICOMNegative approximate population log-likelihood, theICOMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMInformation returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMInformation returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMINFO (output)ICOM0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.ICOM0: unsu	<pre>ICOM END SUBROUTINE MODEL ICOM END INTERFACE ICOM END INTERFACE ICOM INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: N ICOM REAL(8), INTENT(INUT) :: OMEGA(:,:) ICOM REAL(8), INTENT(INUT) :: OMEGA(:,:) ICOM INTEGER, INTENT(UUT) :: OMEGA(:,:) ICOM TYPE(THETAOBJECT), INTENT(INUT) :: THETAOBJ ICOM TYPE(ETAOBJECT), INTENT(INUT) :: THAOBJ(:) ICOM TYPE(ETAOBJECT), INTENT(INUT) :: ETAOBJ(:) ICOM ARGUMENTS ICOM APL (output) ICOM APL (output) ICOM APL (output) ICOM effacts THETA. ICOM effects THETA. ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ICOM ETAOBJ (output) ICOM FUNCTION :: ICOM ETAOBJ (output) ICOM FUNCTION :: ICOM INFO (output) ICOM FUNCTION :: ICOM INFO (output) ICOM INFO (INTUL) INTENT INTI INTI INTENT INTI INTI INTI</pre>	! COM	REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: LL	!
<pre>ICOM END INTERFACE ICOM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: TMP_THETA(:) ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: OREGA(:,:) ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: OREGA(:,:) ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: THETAOBJ ICOM TYPE(ETAIDBJECT),INTENT(INUUT) :: THETAOBJ ICOM TYPE(ETAIDBJECT),INTENT(INUUT) :: THETAOBJ(:) ICOM APL (output),INTENT(INUT) :: POBJ(:) ICOM APL (output) ICOM APL (output) ICOM effects THETA. ICOM effects THETA. ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM READ_APL (output) ICOM FIAOBJ (input/output) ICOM FIAOBJ (input/output) ICOM FIAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM FUNCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM INFO (output) ICOM FUNCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM INFO (output) ICOM FUNCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM INFO (output) ICOM FUNCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM INFO (output) ICOM FUNCTION GRAD_APL (input) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM FUNCTION GRAD_APL (input) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM FUNCTION GRAD_APL (input) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM INFO (input) ICOM FUNCTION GRAD_APL (input) ICOM FUNCTION GRAD_APL (input) ICOM INFO (input) ICOM INFO (input) ICOM FUNCTION GRAD_APL (input) ICOM INFO (input) ICOM INPUT) ICOM INPUT INTENTINTENTION IC</pre>	ICOMEND INTERFACEICOMINTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: NICOMREAL(8), INTENT(INUT) :: TMP_THETA(:)ICOMREAL(8), INTENT(INUT) :: OMEGA(:,:)ICOMREAL(8), INTENT(INUT) :: OMEGA(:,:)ICOMREAL(8), INTENT(INUT) :: OMEGA(:,:)ICOMREAL(8), INTENT(INUT) :: THETAOBJICOMTYPE(THETAOBJECT), INTENT(INUT) :: THETAOBJ(:)ICOMTYPE(THATADJECT), INTENT(INUT) :: THETAOBJ(:)ICOMTYPE(CHAIDJECT), INTENT(INUT) :: THADBJ(:)ICOMAPL (output)ICOMAPL (output)ICOMeffects THETA.ICOMeffects THETA.ICOMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimizationICOMInformation returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMOutput)ICOMS0: unsuccessful exit.ICOM> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.ICOMMODEL (module procedure)ICOMKalman filtering procedure, which depends on theICOMOUTICOM= 0: MODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-ICOMICOMICOM= 0: MODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-ICOM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMANICOM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMANICOM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	! COM	END SUBROUTINE MODEL	!
<pre>ICOM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: GMEGA(:,:) ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: GMEGA(:,:) ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: GAD_APL(:),APL ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(UT) INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ICOM TYPE(THETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ICOM TYPE(THETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THADABJ(:) ICOM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) ICOM ARGUMENTS ICOM APL (output) ICOM APL (output) ICOM Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the ICOM objective function for optimization of the fixed- ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL INFERTION I</pre>	<pre>ICOM INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: INFO INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO ICOM REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: GRAD_APL(:),APL ICOM TYPE(THETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ICOM TYPE(FATIBET),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ICOM TYPE(FATIBET),INTENT(INOUT) :: ETAOBJ(:) ICOM ARGUMENTS ICOM APL (output) ICOM APL (output) ICOM effects THETA. ICOM effects THETA. ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM FIAOBJ (input/output) ICOM FIAOBJ (input/output) ICOM FIAOBJ (input/output) ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM INFO (output) ICOM FUNCtion gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM information likelihood value. ICOM INFO (output) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM ANDEL (nodule procedure) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM ADDEL (nodule procedure) ICOM ADDEL (nodule procedure) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM INFO (DUTUN) ICOM INFO (INPUT) ICOM INFO INPUT) ICOM INFO (INPUT) ICOM INFO INPUT) ICOM INFO INPUT) ICOM INFO INPUT) ICOM INFO INPUT) ICOM INPUT IN</pre>	! COM	END INTERFACE	!
<pre>!COM INTEGER.INTENT(IN) :: N ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM INTEGER.INTENT(INUT) :: OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: ORAD_APL(:),APL ! !COM TYPE(THETA0BJECT),INTENT(INUT) :: THETA0BJ ! !COM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(INUT) :: THETA0BJ(:) ! !COM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(INUT) :: TAOBJ(:) ! !COM APL (output) ! !COM APL (output) ! !COM APL (output) ! !COM effects THETA. ! !COM effects THETA. ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM READGBJ (input/output) ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM FINCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! !COM ! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM Solution likelihood value. ! !COM ! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM = 0: successful exit. ! !COM ! !COM MODEL (module procedure, which depends on the ! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-! !COM INFO ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ! !COM : !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! ! !COM ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! ! !COM ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! ! !COM ! !COM</pre>	!COMINTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: N!!COMREAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: TMP_THETA(:)!!COMREAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: OMEGA(:,:)!!COMINTEGER,INTENT(INUT) :: INFO!!COMREAL(8),INTENT(UNUT) :: INFO!!COMTYPE(THETADBJECT),INTENT(INUT) :: THETAOBJ!!COMTYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(INUT) :: THETAOBJ(:)!!COMTYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(INUT) :: POBJ(:)!!COMAPL(output)!!COMAPL(output)!!COMNegative approximate population log-likelihood, the !!COMobjective function for optimization of the fixed-!!COMeffects THETA.!!COMETAOBJ (input/output)!!COMETAOBJ (input/output)!!COMETAOBJ (coutput)!!COMETAOBJ (coutput)!!COMETAOBJ (coutput)!!COMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL.!!COMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!!COMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!!COMfor unsuccessful exit.!!COM> 0: unsuccessful exit.!!COM> 0: unsuccessful exit.!!COMMODEL (module procedure)!!COMKalman filtering procedure, which depends on the !!COMIn perameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-!COMe 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN!!COM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN! <tr< td=""><td>! COM</td><td></td><td>!</td></tr<>	! COM		!
<pre>!COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:) ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: INFO !COM REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: INFO !COM REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: INFO !COM REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: INFO !COM TYPE(ETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ !COM TYPE(ETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ !COM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) !COM ARGUMENTS !COM ARGUMENTS ! !COM APL (output) !COM Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the ! !COM objective function for optimization of the fixed- !COM effects THETA. !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ! !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza- !COM information returned by U</pre>	ICOMREAL(8), INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:)!!COMREAL(8), INTENT(INOUT) :: OMEGA(:,:)!!COMINTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO!!COMREAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: INFO!!COMTYPE(THETADBJECT), INTENT(INOUT) :: THETADEJ!!COMTYPE(FATADBJECT), INTENT(INUOT) :: THETADEJ(:)!!COMTYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(INU)T) :: TETADBJ(:)!!COMARGUMENTS!!COMAPL (output)!!COMNegative approximate population log-likelihood, the !!COMobjective function for optimization of the fixed-!COMeffects THETA.!COMeffects THETA.!COMETAOBJ (input/output)!COMETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization!COMinformation returned by UCMINF_APL.!COMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!COMInspecture, i.e. gradient of the approximate!COMpopulation likelihood value.!COM> 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.!COMMDDEL (module procedure)!COMKalman filtering procedure, which depends on the!COMmodel specification.!COMIntering procedure, which Kalman filter-!COMing method should be used for modelling, i.e.:!COM= 0: MODEL = LTT_KALMAN!COM= 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN!COM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	! COM	INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: N	!
<pre>!COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM INTEGER,INTENT(INOUT) :: INFO !COM REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: GRAD_APL(:),APL !COM TYPE(THETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ !COM TYPE(ETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ(:) ! !COM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) ! !COM ARGUMENTS !COM APL (output) !COM Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the ! .COM objective function for optimization of the fixed- !COM effects THETA. !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ! !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optiminization ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza- !COM function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- !COM information likelihood value. !COM INFO (output) !COM INFO (output) !COM = 0: successful exit. !COM // Solve insuccessful exit. !COM //</pre>	<pre>!COM REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: OMEGA(:,:) ! !COM INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: INFO ! !COM REAL(8),INTENT(INUT) :: INFO ! !COM TYPE(THETAOBJECT),INTENT(INUUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM TYPE(ETAOBJECT),INTENT(INUUT) :: ETAOBJ(:) ! !COM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) ! !COM ARGUMENTS ! !COM APL (output) !COM Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the ! !COM objective function for optimization of the fixed- !COM effects THETA. !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL. ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! !COM inFO (output) ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!! !COM</pre>	! COM	REAL(8), INTENT(IN) :: TMP_THETA(:)	!
<pre>!COM INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO !COM REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: GRAD_APL(:),APL !COM TYPE(INTENDEDECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ !COM TYPE(ETAOBJECT),INTENT(INUUT) :: THAOBJ(:) !COM ARGUMENTS !COM ARGUMENTS !COM ARGUMENTS !COM Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the !COM objective function for optimization of the fixed- !COM effects THETA. !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ! !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- !COM information likelihood value. !COM INFO (output) !COM INFO (output) !COM > 0: unsuccessful exit. ! !COM > 0: unsuccessful exit. ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the !COM model specification. !COM INFO (module procedure) !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- !COM INFO metadom is the used for modelling, i.e.: !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM ! !COM # ! !COM # ``MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM # ``MODEL = NL_KAL</pre>	!COMINTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO!COMREAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: GRAD_APL(:),APL!COMTYPE(TETAOBJECT), INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ!COMTYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ(:)!COMTYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:)!COMARGUMENTS!COMAPL (output)!COMAPL (output)!COMobjective function for optimization of the fixed-!COMeffects THETA.!COMETAOBJ (input/output)!COMETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization!COMIfformation returned by UCMINF_APL.!COMGRAD_APL (output)!COMFIAOBJ has been updated by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!COMinformation returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!COMGRAD_APL (output)!COMiton procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate!COMpopulation likelihood value.!COM> 0: unsuccessful exit.!COM> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.!COMMODEL (module procedure)!COMKalman filtering procedure, which depends on the!COMing method should be used for modelling, i.e.:!COM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN!COM= 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN!COM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	! COM	<pre>REAL(8),INTENT(INOUT) :: OMEGA(:,:)</pre>	!
<pre>!COM REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: GRAD_APL(:),APL ! !COM TYPE(THETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ !COM TYPE(FATOBJECT),INTENT(IN)UT) :: ETAOBJ(:) ! !COM TYPE(PATTENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) ! !COM ARGUMENTS ! !COM APL (output) !COM Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the ! objective function for optimization of the fixed- !COM effects THETA. !COM effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza- !COM function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- !COM population likelihood value. ! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM iNFO (output) ! !COM > 0: unsuccessful exit. ! !COM > 0: unsuccessful exit. !! !COM MODEL (module procedure) ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) ! !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- !!COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_K</pre>	<pre>!COM REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: GRAD_APL(:),APL ! !COM TYPE(THETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ ! !COM TYPE(PATOBJECT),INTENT(IN)UT) :: ETAOBJ(:) ! !COM ARGUMENTS ! !COM APL (output) ! !COM APL (output) ! !COM effects THETA. ! !COM effects THETA. ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM GRAD_APL (output) ! !COM FUnction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM FUNCTION gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-! !COM information likelihood value. ! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM INFO (output) ! !COM information likelihood value. ! !COM information likelihood value. ! !COM # O: successful exit. ! !COM # O: successful exit. ! !COM # Compute the information information ! !COM # O: mouse for exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ! !COM # Compute the information ! !COM # Compute the information ! !COM # O: model specification. ! !COM # Compute the information ! !COM # Compute the information ! !COM # O: MODEL # LTT_KALMAN ! !COM # O: MODEL = LTT_KALMAN ! !COM # O: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM # O: MODEL # NL_KALMAN ! !COM #</pre>	! COM	INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO	!
<pre>!COM TYPE(THETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ !COM TYPE(ETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: ETAOBJ(:) !COM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) !COM ARGUMENTS !COM APL (output) !COM Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the !COM objective function for optimization of the fixed- !COM effects THETA. !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM ETAOBJ (aput/output) !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL. !COM UCMINF_APL optimiza-!!COM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!!COM tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate !!COM population likelihood value. !COM INFO (output) !COM = 0: successful exit. see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-!!COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: !!COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN !!COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !!</pre>	<pre>!COM TYPE(THETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ !COM TYPE(ETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: ETAOBJ(:) !COM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) !COM ARGUMENTS !COM APL (output) !COM APL (output) !COM Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the !COM objective function for optimization of the fixed- !COM effects THETA. !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ! !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- !COM population likelihood value. !COM INFO (output) !COM = 0: successful exit. !COM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- !COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM ! !COM</pre>	! COM	REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: GRAD_APL(:), APL	!
<pre>ICOM TYPE(ETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: ETAOBJ(:) ICOM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) ICOM ARGUMENTS ICOM APL (output) ICOM APL (output) ICOM effects THETA. ICOM effects THETA. ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ (output) ICOM ETAOBJ (output) ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL. ICOM INFO (output) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: MODEL att, which depends on the model specification. ICOM INFO method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ICOM ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ICOM ICOM = 0: MUDEL = NL_KALMAN ICOM ICOM ICOM ICOMINE INTER INTER INTER INTER INTER INTER INTER INTER INTER</pre>	<pre>ICOM TYPE(ETAOBJECT),INTENT(INOUT) :: ETAOBJ(:) ICOM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) ICOM ARGUMENTS ICOM APL (output) ICOM APL (output) ICOM objective function for optimization of the fixed- ICOM effects THETA. ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ICOM information likelihood value. ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM INFO endies in the information information. ICOM INFO Harameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM INFO Harameter IMODEL LITI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ICOM INFO Harameter INTERNENTER</pre>	! COM	TYPE(THETAOBJECT), INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ	!
<pre>ICOM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) ICOM ARGUMENTS ICOM APL (output) ICOM APL (output) ICOM egative approximate population log-likelihood, the ICOM objective function for optimization of the fixed- ICOM effects THETA. ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ (apput/output) ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimization ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated by UCMINF_APL. ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM INFO with the optimization ICOM INFO Has been IMODEL approximate IMODEL intervent ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ICOM INFO Has been IMODEL INTERVENTY INTERVENTY</pre>	<pre>ICOM TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:) ICOM ARGUMENTS ICOM APL (output) ICOM APL (output) ICOM Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the ICOM objective function for optimization of the fixed- ICOM effects THETA. ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimization ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM INFO (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ICOM model specification. ICOM INFO enditional for the information information. ICOM INFO information INDEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM INFO information INDEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ICOM INFO HARDANAL INTERCENTION INTER</pre>	! COM	TYPE(ETAOBJECT), INTENT(INOUT) :: ETAOBJ(:)	1
ICOM ARGUMENTS ICOM APL (output) ICOM Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the ICOM objective function for optimization of the fixed- ICOM effects THETA. ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimization ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimization ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated by UCMINF_APL. ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM Function procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM = 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. <td><pre>ICOM ARGUMENTS I ICOM ARGUMENTS I ICOM APL (output) I Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the objective function for optimization of the fixed- effects THETA. ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated by UCMINF_APL. ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated by UCMINF_APL. ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM E o: successful exit. ICOM = 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ICOM ICOM INTERENT INTE</pre></td> <td>! COM</td> <td>TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:)</td> <td>!</td>	<pre>ICOM ARGUMENTS I ICOM ARGUMENTS I ICOM APL (output) I Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the objective function for optimization of the fixed- effects THETA. ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated by UCMINF_APL. ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated by UCMINF_APL. ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM E o: successful exit. ICOM = 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ICOM ICOM INTERENT INTE</pre>	! COM	TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:)	!
<pre>!COM ARGUMENTS !COM APL (output) !COM Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the !COM objective function for optimization of the fixed- !COM effects THETA. !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM ETAOBJ (input/output) !COM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optiminization !COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. !COM !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- !COM tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ! !COM population likelihood value. !COM INFO (output) !COM = 0: successful exit. !COM *> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- !COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN</pre>	ICOM APL (output) ICOM APL (output) ICOM Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the objective function for optimization of the fixed- effects THETA. ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization information returned by UCMINF_APL. ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate population likelihood value. ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = INL_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	! COM		!
ICOMAPL (output)ICOMNegative approximate population log-likelihood, theICOMobjective function for optimization of the fixed-ICOMeffects THETA.ICOMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit,ICOMETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimizationICOMinformation returned by UCMINF_APL.ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMfunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMis successful exit.ICOM> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.ICOMmodel specification.ICOMmodel specification.ICOMimplementer IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-ICOMing method should be used for modelling, i.e.:ICOM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMANICOM= 1: MODEL = ITV_KALMANICOM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	ICOMAPL (output)ICOMNegative approximate population log-likelihood, theICOMobjective function for optimization of the fixed-ICOMeffects THETA.ICOMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit,ICOMETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimizationICOMinformation returned by UCMINF_APL.ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMfunction gradient of the approximateICOMfunction gradient of the approximateICOMfun	! COM	ARGUMENTS	!
ICDMNegative approximate population log-likelihood, the objective function for optimization of the fixed- effects THETA.ICOMeffects THETA.ICOMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization information returned by UCMINF_APL.ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate population likelihood value.ICOMINFO (output)ICOM= 0: successful exit.ICOM> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.ICOMMODEL (module procedure) Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the model specification.ICOM= 0: MODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.:ICOM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOMICOM= 1: MODEL = ITV_KALMANICOM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	ICDMNegative approximate population log-likelihood, the objective function for optimization of the fixed- effects THETA.ICOMeffects THETA.ICOMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization information returned by UCMINF_APL.ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate population likelihood value.ICOMINFO (output)ICOM= 0: successful exit.ICOM> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.ICOMMODEL (module procedure)ICOMKalman filtering procedure, which depends on the model specification.ICOM= 0: MODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.:ICOM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMANICOM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	! COM	APL (output)	1
ICDMObjective function for optimization of the fixed- effects THETA.ICDMeffects THETA.ICOMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit,ICOMETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimizationICOMETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimizationICOMInformation returned by UCMINF_APL.ICOMInformation returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMINFO (output)ICOM= 0: successful exit.ICOM> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.ICOMMODEL (module procedure)ICOMKalman filtering procedure, which depends on theICOMmodel specification.ICOMIn parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-ICOM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMANICOM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMANICOM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	ICDMObjective function for optimization of the fixed- effects THETA.ICDMeffects THETA.ICOMETAOBJ (input/output)ICOMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ICOMICOMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ICOMICOMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ICOMICOMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ICOMICOMFAOBJ has been updated with the optimization information returned by UCMINF_APL.ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate population likelihood value.ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate population likelihood value.ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate population likelihood value.ICOMINFO (output)ICOM= 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.ICOM> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.ICOMMODEL (module procedure) Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the model specification.ICOMICOM= 0: MODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.:ICOM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMANICOM= 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMANICOM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	! COM	Negative approximate population log-likelihood, the	1
ICOM effects THETA. ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimization ICOM ETAOBJ contains ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimization ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM = 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filtering ICOM	ICOM effects THETA. ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ICOM ETAOBJ (output) ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM Function procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	! COM	objective function for optimization of the fixed-	1
ICOMETAODE InfinitICOMETAODEJ (input/output)ICOMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit,ICOMETAODEJ has been updated with the optiminizationICOMinformation returned by UCMINF_APL.ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMfor population likelihood value.ICOMis successful exit.ICOM> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.ICOM= 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.ICOMMODEL (module procedure)ICOMModel specification.ICOMInfering procedure, which depends on theICOMmodel specification.ICOMInfering method should be used for modelling, i.e.:ICOM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMANICOM= 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMANICOM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	ICOMETAODE ImmuICOMETAODEJ (input/output)ICOMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit,ICOMETAODEJ has been updated with the optimimizationICOMinformation returned by UCMINF_APL.ICOMGRAD_APL (output)ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-ICOMFunction gradient of the approximateICOMpopulation likelihood value.ICOMINFO (output)ICOM= 0: successful exit.ICOM> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.ICOMMODEL (module procedure)ICOMKalman filtering procedure, which depends on theICOMmodel specification.ICOMInferameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-ICOM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMANICOM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMANICOM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMANICOM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	LCOM	effects THETA.	i i
ICOM ETAOBJ (input/output) ICOM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM is successful exit. ICOM = 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM = 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = ITV_KALMAN	ICOMETAOBJ (input/output)!COMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit,!COMETAOBJ has been updated with the optiminization!COMinformation returned by UCMINF_APL.!COMGRAD_APL (output)!COMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!COMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!COMfunction procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate!COMpopulation likelihood value.!COMinsuccessful exit.!COM> 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.!COMMODEL (module procedure)!COMKalman filtering procedure, which depends on the!COMing method should be used for modelling, i.e.:!COM= 0: MODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-!COMing method should be used for modelling, i.e.:!COM= 1: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN!COM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN!COM!	LCOM		
ICOM Random-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit, ! ICOM ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL. !COM GRAD_APL (output) !COM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- !COM population likelihood value. !COM population likelihood value. !COM 0 : successful exit. !COM = 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. !COM = 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM Model specification. !COM model specification. !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN </td <td>ICOMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit,!COMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit,!COMETAOBJ has been updated with the optiminization!COMinformation returned by UCMINF_APL.!COMGRAD_APL (output)!COMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!COMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!COMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!COMpopulation likelihood value.!COMis successful exit.!COM> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.!COM> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.!COMMODEL (module procedure)!COMKalman filtering procedure, which depends on the!COMing method should be used for modelling, i.e.:!COM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN!COM= 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN!COM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN!COM!</td> <td>! COM</td> <td>ETAOBJ (input/output)</td> <td></td>	ICOMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit,!COMRandom-effects objects of dimension (NID). On exit,!COMETAOBJ has been updated with the optiminization!COMinformation returned by UCMINF_APL.!COMGRAD_APL (output)!COMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!COMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!COMFunction gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza-!COMpopulation likelihood value.!COMis successful exit.!COM> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.!COM> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.!COMMODEL (module procedure)!COMKalman filtering procedure, which depends on the!COMing method should be used for modelling, i.e.:!COM= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN!COM= 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN!COM= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN!COM!	! COM	ETAOBJ (input/output)	
ICOM Inflation of the obset of the inflation of the optimization ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimization ICOM function procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM = 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM = 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM model specification. ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	ICOM Initiation of the object of a state of the optimization ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ICOM Information returned by UCMINF_APL. ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimization ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = ITV_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	LCOM	Bandom-effects objects of dimension (NID) On evit	
<pre>1COM information returned by UCMINF_APL. 1COM GRAD_APL (output) 1COM GRAD_APL (output) 1COM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- 1COM tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate 1COM population likelihood value. 1COM INFO (output) 1COM = 0: successful exit. 1COM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. 1COM MODEL (module procedure) 1COM MODEL (module procedure) 1COM MODEL (module procedure) 1COM MODEL (module procedure) 1COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which depends on the 1COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- 1COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: 1COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN 1COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN 1COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN 1COM 1 1COM 1</pre>	ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL. ICOM information returned by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which depends on the ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	I COM	ETAOBJ has been updated with the optimimization	
ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM = 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN	ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	LCOM	information returned by UCMINE APL.	i
ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM = 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN	ICOM GRAD_APL (output) ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM = 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	I COM	intermedion resulted by contracting.	
ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM in procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM is successful exit. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM Function gradient required by UCMINF_APL optimiza- ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM in procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM = 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	I COM	GRAD APL (output)	1
ICOM Infortunt gradient of unit of the approximate ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM = 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	ICOM Ition procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ICOM model specification. ICOM Inte parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	I COM	Function gradient required by UCMINE APL optimiza-	
ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM model specification. ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN	ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM population likelihood value. ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the model specification. ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	I COM	tion procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate	
ICOM population findinged value: ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM = 0: successful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the specification. ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	ICOM population finding of value. ICOM INFO (output) ICOM = 0: successful exit. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the importance ICOM model specification. ICOM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ICOM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ICOM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	LCOM	population likelihood value	
IOM INFO (output) !COM = 0: successful exit. !COM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ! !COM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ! !COM model specification. !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-! !COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	IOM INFO (output) ! !COM = 0: successful exit. ! !COM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) ! !COM model specification. ! !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-! ! !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-! ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	LCOM	population institute value.	
ICOM = 0: successful exit. !COM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ! !COM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ! !COM model specification. !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-! !COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	ICOM = 0: successful exit. !COM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM MODEL (module procedure) !COM Model specification. !COM model specification. !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- !COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	LCOM	INFO (output)	i
<pre>ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ! ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ! ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ! ICOM model specification. ! ICOM</pre>	<pre>ICOM > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ! ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ! ICOM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ! ICOM model specification. ! ICOM</pre>	LCOM	= 0 successful exit	i
ICOM INDEL (module procedure) ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) ! !COM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ! !COM model specification. ! !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ! !COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	ICOM INDEL (module procedure) ! !COM MODEL (module procedure) ! !COM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ! !COM model specification. ! !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ! !COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	LCOM	 Successful exit see subroutine 'FRRORSTAT' 	i
ICOM MODEL (module procedure) ! !COM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ! !COM model specification. ! !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ! !COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	ICOM MODEL (module procedure) Image: Second se	LCOM	> 0. unsuccessiul exit, see subloutine Endonbiri.	
!COM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ! !COM model specification. ! !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ! !COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	!COM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ! !COM model specification. ! !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ! !COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	I COM	MODFL (module procedure)	
ICOM model specification. ! !COM model specification. ! !COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ! !COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	ICOM Manual Intering procedure, which depends on the intering procedure, it is intering procedure, which depends on the intering procedure, which depends on the intering procedure, it is intering procedure, which depends on the intering procedure, it is intering procedure, which depends on the intering procedure, it is intering procedure, which depends on the intering procedure, it is intering		Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the	
ICOM image: specification. image: specification. ICOM image: specification. image: specification. ICOM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: image: specification. ICOM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: image: specification. ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN image: specification. ICOM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN image: specification. ICOM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN image: specification.	ICOM indef specification. i ICOM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ! ICOM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ! ICOM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	I COM	model specification	
!COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- !COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN !COM = 0: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN	!COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter- ! !COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	: COR	model specification.	
!COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	!COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !		The persenter IMODEL distator which Kalman filter-	:
!COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	!COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 0: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	I COM	ing mothod should be used for modelling is a	:
!COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	!COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !		ing methoa shoula be usea for modelling, i.e.:	:
:COM = 0: MODEL = L11_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	:COM = 0: MODEL = L11_KALMAN ! !COM = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM ! !	! CUPI	- O. MODEL - LTT VALMAN	:
:COM = 1: MUDEL = LIV_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN !	:COM = 1: MUDEL = LIV_KALMAN ! !COM = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM ! !	! CUM	$= 0: MODEL = LIL_KALMAN$:
COM = 2: MUDEL = NL_KALMAN	:COM = 2: MUDEL = NL_KALMAN ! !COM !	! CUM	$= 1: MODEL = LIV_KALMAN$:
17///14	! CUM	! CUM	= 2: MUDEL = NL_KALMAN	!
:curi !		! CUM		:

 Table A.24:
 Interface of subroutine APLDAPL - Continued.

Table A.24	: Interface	of subroutine	APLDAPL -	Continued.
------------	-------------	---------------	-----------	------------

```
! COM
            N (input)
! COM
                 Number of fixed-effects parameters (=NTHETA)
! COM
! COM
            OMEGA (output)
! COM
                 Variance-covariance matrix of the random-effects ETA
! COM
                 in the second stage model defined by:
! COM
! COM
                    #1: PHI = h(THETA,Z)*EXP(ETA), ETA~N(0,OMEGA)
! COM
! COM
                 Matrix of dimension (NETA,NETA). On exit, OMEGA has
! COM
                 updated using the current guess for the fixed-
! COM
                 effects parameters TMP_THETA.
! COM
            POBJ (input)
! COM
! COM
                 Patient object (derived type 'PATIENT') containing
! COM
                 individual patient data. Unchanged on exit.
! COM
! COM
            TMP_THETA (input)
! COM
                 Fixed-effects parameters for which the approximate
! COM
                 population likelihood 'APL' and its gradient
! COM
                 GRAD_APL is computed.
! COM
! COM
            THETAOBJ (input/output)
! COM
                 Fixed-effects object (derived type THETAOBJECT).
! COM
                 On exit, THETAOBJ has been updated with the current
! COM
                 guess for the fixed-effects parameter TMP_THETA
! COM
                 supplied by the parameter optimization procedure
! COM
                 UCMINF_APL.
! COM
! COM-
```

CRARTENT OF INDIVIDUAL LOC-LIVELINOOD FUNCTION DETNC CENTRA
DIFFERENCE METHOD
NAME
CNTDIFF_AIAPLL - Subroutine
DIM DOGD
PURPUSE
'DLL' evaluated in 'TMP ETA' using a central difference
scheme. The module procedure MODEL must be passed as a
calling argument.
5 5
REFERENCE
-
INCLUDES
-
CALLED BI
Subroutine OCMINF_AIAPLL
CALLS
Module procedure MODEL (LTI_KALMAN/LTV_KALMAN/NL_KALMA
•
F95 INTERFACE
SUBROUTINE CNTDIFF_AIAPLL(MODEL,DLL,TMP_ETA,THETAOBJ,
ETAOBJ, OMEGA, POBJ, IN
USE MUTTPES
USE CUNDEDE
IMPLICIT NONE
IN LIGIT NONE
INTERFACE
SUBROUTINE MODEL(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO)
USE SUNPERF
USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ
USE MOIOS
IMPLICIT NONE
INIEGER, INTENT (UUT) :: INFU DEAL (8) INTENT (IN) DUT(.) ETA(.) OMECA()
TYPE(DATIENT) TATENT(TA) ·· DORI
TYPE(KALOBI) INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJ
REAL(8).INTENT(OUT) :: LL
END SUBROUTINE MODEL
END INTERFACE
<pre>REAL(8), INTENT(IN) :: TMP_ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:)</pre>
REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: DLL(:)
INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO
TYPE(THETAOBJECT), INTENT(IN) :: THETAOBJ
IYPE(ETAUBJECT), INTENT(IN) :: ETAUBJ
TYDE (DATTENT) INTENT (IN) DODI

Table A.25: Interface of subroutine CNTDIFF AIAPLL

Table A.25: Interface of subroutine CNTDIFF AIAPLL - Continued.

```
! COM
       ARGUMENTS
! COM
            DLL (output)
! COM
                 Numerical approximation of the 1st order derivative
! COM
                 of the individual log-likehood function.
! COM
            ETAOBJ (input)
! COM
                 Random-effects object (derived type 'ETAOBJECT')
! COM
! COM
                 containing results and optimization information.
! COM
! COM
            INFO (output)
! COM
                 = 0: successful exit.
! COM
                 > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.
! COM
! COM
            MODEL (module procedure)
! COM
                 Subroutine computing the individual a posteriori
! COM
                 log-likelihood (either LTI_KALMAN, LTV_KALMAN or
! COM
                 NL_KALMAN).
! COM
! COM
            OMEGA (input)
! COM
                 Covariance matrix (NETA,NETA) for the individual
! COM
                 random effects vector ETA.
! COM
! COM
            POBJ (input)
                 Patient object of type(patient) containing used for
! COM
! COM
                 function evaluation of MODEL.
! COM
! COM
            THETAOBJ (input)
                 Fixed-effects object (derived type 'THETAOBJECT')
! COM
! COM
                 containing results and optimization information.
! COM
! COM
! COM
            TMP_ETA (input)
! COM
                 Current random-effects parameters for which the
! COM
                 approximate individual log-likelihood 'LL' and its
                 gradient GRAD_LL is computed. TMP_ETA is supplied
! COM
! COM
                 the parameter optimization procedure UCMINF_AIAPLL.
! COM
! COM-
```

ı	SUBROUTINE CNTDIFE API
	SOBROTINE ONIDIFF_AFE
COM	
COM	GRADIENT OF APPROXIMATE POPULATION LIKELIHOOD FUNCTION USING
COM	CENTRAL DIFFERENCE METHOD
COM	
COM	
COM	NAME
COM	CNTDIFF_APL - Subroutine
COM	
COM	PURPUSE
COM	Computes the gradient of the approximate population
COM	likelihood 'DAPL' with respect to fixed-effects 'HELA'
COM	MODEL must be passed as a calling argument
COM	MODEL must be passed as a calling argument.
COM	REFERENCE
COM	-
COM	
COM	INCLUDES
COM	-
COM	
COM	CALLED BY
COM	Subroutine UCMINF_APLDAPL
COM	
COM	CALLS
COM	Module procedure MODEL (LTI_KALMAN/LTV_KALMAN/NL_KALMAN)
COM	Function FOMEGA
COM	Function FAPL
COM	Subroutine INIT_THETAOBJECT
COM	Subroutine INIT_ETAOBJECT
! COM	Subroutine AIAPLL
COM	Subroutine HESSIAN_AIAPLL
CUM	
	F95 INTERFACE
COM	SUBRUUTINE UNIDIFF_APL(MUDEL,DAPL,THETAUBJ,ETAUBJ,PUBJ,
COM	INFO)
COM	USE MOTYPES
COM	USE MOPARAMS
COM	USE SUNPERF
COM	IMPLICIT NONE
COM	
COM	INTERFACE
COM	SUBROUTINE MODEL(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO)
COM	USE SUNPERF
COM	USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ
! COM	USE MOIOS
COM	IMPLICIT NONE
COM	INTEGER, INTENT (OUT) :: INFO
! COM	REAL(8), INTENT(IN) :: PHI(:), ETA(:), OMEGA(:,:)
CUM	TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ
COM	TYPE(KALUBJ), INTENT(INUUT) :: KUBJ
CUM	KLAL(8), INTENT(UUT) :: LL
COM	END INTEDEACE
COM	END INIEM ACE
0011	

Table A.26: Interface of subroutine CNTDIFF APL

Table A.26: Interface of subroutine CNTDIFF APL - Continued.

```
! COM
            REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: DAPL(:)
! COM
            INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO
                                                                       I
            TYPE(THETAOBJECT), INTENT(IN) :: THETAOBJ
! COM
                                                                       1
! COM
            TYPE(ETAOBJECT),INTENT(IN) :: ETAOBJ(:)
! COM
           TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ(:)
! COM
! COM
       ARGUMENTS
           DAPL (output)
! COM
! COM
                 Numerical approximation of the 1st order derivative
! COM
                 of the approximate population likehood.
! COM
! COM
           ETAOBJ (input)
                 Random-effects object (derived type 'ETAOBJECT')
! COM
! COM
                 containing results and optimization information.
! COM
! COM
           INFO (output)
! COM
                 = 0: successful exit.
! COM
                 > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.
! COM
! COM
            MODEL (module procedure)
! COM
                 Subroutine computing the individual a posteriori
! COM
                 log-likelihood (either LTI_KALMAN, LTV_KALMAN
! COM
                 NL_KALMAN).
! COM
! COM
            POBJ (input)
! COM
                 Patient object of type(patient) containing used for
! COM
                 function evaluation of MODEL.
! COM
! COM
           THETAOBJ (input)
! COM
                 Fixed-effects object (derived type 'THETAOBJECT')
! COM
                 containing results and optimization information.
! COM
! COM-
              _____
```

<pre>MATRIX EXPONENTIAL AND MATRIX INTEGRAL MAME 'DEXPM' - Subroutine PURPOSE Computes matrix exponential and matrix integral based on Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE DEXPM(A,RIM,DT,H3T,RISM,IDEG,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),RIM(:,:),DT INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),RISM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). RIM (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Egn. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>MATRIX EXPONENTIAL AND MATRIX INTEGRAL MAME 'DEXPM' - Subroutine PURPOSE Computes matrix exponential and matrix integral based on Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE DEXPM(A,RIM,DT,H3T,RISM,IDEG,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),RIM(:,:),DT INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: HST(NX,NX),RISM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). RIM (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Em. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>NAME 'DEXPM' - Subroutine PURPOSE Computes matrix exponential and matrix integral based on Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE DEXPM(A,RIM,DT,H3T,RISM,IDEG,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),RIM(:,:),DT INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: HST(NX,NX),RISM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Eqn. (1.47) and (1.48) CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>NAME 'DEXPM' - Subroutine PURPOSE Computes matrix exponential and matrix integral based on Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE DEXPM(A,RIM,DT,H3T,RISM,IDEG,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),RISM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED EY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). RIM (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>'DEXPM' - Subroutine 'DEXPM' - Subroutine PURPOSE Computes matrix exponential and matrix integral based on Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE DEXPM(A,RIM,DT,H3T,RISM,IDEG,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),RIM(:,:),DT INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),RISM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). RIM (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Eqn. (1.47) and (1.48) CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>PURPOSE Computes matrix exponential and matrix integral based on Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE DEXPM(A,RIM,DT,H3T,RISM,IDEG,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),RIM(:,:),DT INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),RISM(NX,NX) REFFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). RIM (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Eqn. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>PURPOSE Computes matrix exponential and matrix integral based on Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE DEXPM(A,R1M,DT,H3T,R1SM,IDEG,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),R1M(:,:),DT INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),R1SM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Eqn. (1.47) and (1.48) CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>Computes matrix exponential and matrix integral based on Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE DEXPM(A,RIM,DT,H3T,R1SM,IDEG,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),RIM(:,:),DT INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: HST(NX,NX),R1SM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). RIM (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ecn. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>cm</pre>
<pre>203, Kristensen, N.R.]. F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE DEXPM(A,RIM,DT,H3T,RISM,IDEG,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),RIM(:,:),DT INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),RISM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). RIM (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Eqn. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE DEXPM(A,RIM,DT,H3T,RISM,IDEG,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),RIM(:,:),DT INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: HST(NX,NX),RISM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). RIM (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Eqn. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE DEXPM(A,RIM,DT,H3T,RISM,IDEG,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),RIM(:,:),DT INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),RISM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>SUBROUTINE DEXPM(A,R1M,DT,H3T,R1SM,IDEG,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER,INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),R1M(:,:),DT INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),R1SM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGM*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX) DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). R6ference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8), INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),RIM(:,:),DT INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: IMFO REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),RISM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
<pre>USE SUNPERF USE MOPARAMS INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8), INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:), RIM(:,:), DT INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX), RISM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). RIM (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>USE MOPARAMS INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8), INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),RIM(:,:),DT INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),RISM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix equipmential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8), INTENT(UT) :: A(:,:),RIM(:,:),DT INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: HST(NX,NX),RISM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: IDEG REAL(8), INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),RIM(:,:),DT INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),RISM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX) DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix equipmential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: A(:,:),R1M(:,:),DT INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),R1SM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),R1SM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: H3T(NX,NX),R1SM(NX,NX) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine DTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>REFERENCE Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine DGPADM CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>Eqn. (1.47), (1.48) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>INCLUDES - CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
- CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
Subroutine LTI_KALMAN Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
Subroutine LTV_KALMAN CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
CALLS Subroutine DGPADM ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
<pre>ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
ARGUMENTS A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
 A (input) Matrix A of the linear (LTI) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
<pre>matrix A of the linear (Li1) model of dimensions (NX,NX). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX) DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>(NA,NA). R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX) DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>R1M (input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
<pre>NIA (Input) SIGMA*TRANSPOSE(SIGMA) matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Eqn. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
<pre>DT (input) Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math</pre>
Time interval T(k)-T(k-1). Scalar. H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
H3T (output) Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Eqn. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
Matrix exponential EXP(A*DT) computed by means of a Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Eqn. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
Pade approximation. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX). Reference: Ean. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
Reference: Eqn. (1.47) and (1.48) [CTSM 2.3 Math
Guide Dec. 2003. Kristensen, N.B.].
darde, 2000, Mr 1906119611, M.M.J.

 Table A.27: Interface of subroutine DEXPM

Table A.27: Interface of subroutine DEXPM - Continued.

```
R1SM (output)
! COM
                                                                    ı
! COM
                Integral of EXP(A*DT)*R1M*TRANSPOSE(EXP(A*DT)) from
                                                                    I
! COM
                zero to DT. Matrix of dimensions (NX,NX).
                Reference: Eqn. (1.47) and (1.49) [CTSM 2.3 Math
! COM
! COM
                Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.].
! COM
! COM
           IDEG (input)
                Pade approximation order used in DGPADM (order of \boldsymbol{6}
! COM
! COM
                is recommended by author of DGPADM).
! COM
! COM
           INFO (output)
! COM
                = 0: successful exit.
! COM
                > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.
! COM
! COM-
           _____
                                                                   - !
```

ОМ- ом	
ом_	
OM	
ОМ	NAME
ОМ	'DISPLAY RESULTS' - Subroutine
ОМ	
ОМ	PURPOSE
ОМ	To display the results for the fixed-effects and random-
ОМ	effects.
ОМ	
OM	REFERENCE
OM	-
OM	
OM	INCLUDES
OM	'/INCLUDE/FORMAT'
OM	
OM	CALLED BY
OM	Program MAIN
OM	
OM	CALLS
OM	-
OM	
OM	F95 INTERFACE
OM	SUBROUTINE DISPLAY_RESULTS(THETAOBJ,ETAOBJ)
OM	
OM	IMPLICIT NONE
UM	
UM	TYPE(THETAUBJECT), INTENT(IN) :: THETAUBJ
UM	TYPE(ETAUBJECT), INTENT(IN) :: ETAUBJ(:)
UM	TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: PUBJ(:)
UM	INTEGER, INTENT(UUT) :: INFU
UM OM	A DOLLARDITO
UM OM	ARGUMENIS ETAOPI (incut)
	EIAUDJ (INPUL) Pardom-officity object (derived type (ETAOP FCT))
	Random-effects object (derived type 'EIAUBJECI')
	containing results and optimization information.
	INFO (output)
ОМ	$= 0 \cdot \text{successful exit}$
OM N	- 0 . Successful exit.
ОМ	> 0. unsuccessiul exit, see subjoutine 'ERRORSIAT'
ОМ	POBJ (input)
ОМ	Patient object (derived type 'PATIENT') containing
пм	individual natient data Unchanged on exit
ОМ	individual passons daba, ononangoa on exit.
ОМ	THETAOBJ (input)
OM	Fixed-effects object (derived type 'THETAORJECT')
ОМ	containing results and optimization information
OM	anning results and spormization information.

 Table A.28: Interface of subroutine DISPLAY RESULTS

```
!-----SUBROUTINE ERRORSTAT-----!
1
! COM------!
!COM ERRORSTAT: IDENTIFIES INFORMATION TRANSFERRED BY INFO
!COM------
! COM
! COM
    NAME
! COM
         'ERRORSTAT' - Subroutine
! COM
    PURPOSE
! COM
! COM
        Translates and outputs information transferred by 'INFO'. !
! COM
    REFERENCE
! COM
! COM
        -
! COM
    INCLUDES
! COM
! COM
       -
! COM
! COM
    CALLED BY
! COM
      Program MAIN
! COM
! COM
    CALLS
! COM
! COM
    F95 INTERFACE
! COM
! COM
         SUBROUTINE ERRORSTAT(INFO)
! COM
! COM
         IMPLICIT NONE
! COM
! COM
         INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: INFO
! COM
! COM
    ARGUMENTS
      INFO (input)
! COM
! COM
             Integer value of INFO depends on type of error. If
! COM
             no error, INFO equals zero, i.e.:
! COM
! COM
             = 0: successful exit.
! COM
             > 0: unsuccessful exit
                                                         I
! COM
                                                         1
! COM-----
                                                         - 1
```

Table A.29: Interface of subroutine ERRORSTAT

м_	
M	FUNCTION FAIAPLL: RETURNS NEGATIVE APPROXIMATE INDIVIDUAL A
M	POSTERIORI LOG-LIKELIHOOD 'AIAPLL'
M	
М	
М	NAME
M	'FAIAPLL' - Pure function
М	
М	PURPOSE
M	Returns the negative approximate individual a posterior:
М	log-likelihood value 'AIAPLL' given the individual
М	maximum likelilood value 'LL' obtained in the Kalman
M	filtering procedure (LTI_KALMAN/LTV_KALMAN/NL_KALMAN).
M	
M	KEFEKENCE
M M	Eqn. (15), LUVergaard et. al., 'Non-linear mixed-effect:
M	models with stochastic differential equations', 2005
M M	INCLIDES
M M	
M	
M	CALLED BY
M	Subroutine ATAPLL
M	
M	CALLS
М	Subroutine DTRM
M	
М	F95 INTERFACE
M	REAL(8) FUNCTION FAIAPLL(LL,ETA,OMEGA,INFO)
М	
M	USE MOTYPES
М	USE MOPARAMS
M	USE SUNPERF
М	IMPLICIT NONE
M	
M	INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO
M	REAL(8), INTENT(IN) :: LL
M	REAL(8), DIMENSION(NETA), INTENT(IN) :: ETA
M	REAL(8), DIMENSION(NETA, NETA), INTENT(IN) :: OMEGA
M M	A D CI MENTO
M M	ARGUMENID
r•1 M	EIA (IIIput) Pandom-offocta voctor - voctor dimercion (NETA)
M	Manaom effects vector - vector dimension (NEIA).
M	FATAPLI (returned)
M	Negative approximate individual a posteriori log-
M	likelihood value. Scalar.
M	
M	INFO (output)
M	= 0: successful exit.
М	> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'
	•

Table A.30: Interface of subroutine FAIAPLL

 Table A.30:
 Interface of subroutine FAIAPLL – Continued.

```
! COM
            OMEGA (input)
! COM
                 Variance-covariance matrix of the random-effects ETA !
! COM
                 in the second stage model defined by:
! COM
! COM
                    #3: PHI = h(THETA,Z)*EXP(ETA), ETA~N(0,OMEGA)
! COM
! COM
                 Matrix of dimension (NETA, NETA).
! COM
! COM
            LL (input)
! COM
                 Minus individual log-likelihood value. Objective
! COM
                  function for optimization of random-effects ETA.
! COM
                  Scalar.
! COM
                                                                          1
! COM-
                                                                          - 1
```

!	FUNCTION FAPL
!	
CUM-	CONDUCTOR OF INDIVIDUAL CONTRIBUTION TO THE NEGATIVE
	ADDOXIMATE DODULATION LOC LIVELINOOD
	APPRUXIMATE PUPULATION LUG-LIKELIHUUD
COM-	
COM	NAME
	NAME
	FAPL' - Function
	DIDDOCE
	Beturns the contribution to negative approximate nonu-
COM	lation log-likebood value 'ADI' of an individual given
COM	the approximate individual a posteriori log-likelihood
COM	value 'ATAPLI' and its Hessian matrix
COM	
COM	REFERENCE
COM	Eqn. (11). [Mortensen, S., 'NLME log-likelihood function'.
COM	2006-11-06]
COM	
COM	INCLUDES
COM	-
COM	
COM	CALLED BY
COM	Subroutine APLDAPL
COM	Subroutine CNTDIFF_APL
COM	
COM	CALLS
COM	Subroutine DTRM
COM	
COM	F95 INTERFACE
COM	REAL(8) FUNCTION FAPL(AIAPLL, HESSIAN, INFO)
COM	
COM	USE MOTYPES
COM	USE MOPARAMS
COM	USE SUNPERF
COM	IMPLICIT NONE
CUM	
COM	INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO
COM	REAL(8), INTENT(IN) :: AIAPLL, HESSIAN(:,:)
COM	INTEGER, DIMENSION (NETA) :: PIVETA
CUM	
COM	ARGUMENIS
COM	AIAFLL (INPUL) Negative approximate individual a postariari log-
COM	Negacive approximate individual a posteriori log-
COM	TINETHHOOD VALUE, SUDIAL.
COM	FAPI (returned)
COM	Individual contribution to negative approximate
COM	nonulation a posteriori log-likelihood value. Scalar
COM	population a posteriori log likerinood value. Stalar.
JUPI	

Table A.31: Interface of subroutine FAPL

Table A.31: Interface of subroutine FAPL – Continued.

```
      !COM
      HESSIAN (input)
      !

      !COM
      The Hessian matrix corresponding to AIAPLL - matrix !

      !COM
      of dimension (NETA,NETA).
      !

      !COM
      !
      !

      !COM
      INFO (output)
      !

      !COM
      = 0: successful exit.
      !

      !COM
      > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.
      !

      !COM
      > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.
      !
```

	-FONCTION FIDAM	
I СОМ-		
! COM	FUNCTION IDMN: IDENTITY MATRIX	
COM-		
! COM		
! COM	NAME	
! COM	'FIDNM' - Pure function	
! COM		
! COM	PURPOSE	
! COM	Creates an identity matrix of dimension 'N'	
! COM		
! COM	REFERENCE	
! COM	-	
! COM		
! COM	INCLUDES	
! COM	-	
! COM		
! COM	CALLED BY	
! COM	Subroutine LTI_KALMAN	
! COM	Subroutine LTV_KALMAN	
! COM		
! COM	CALLS	
! COM	-	
! CUM		
CUM	F95 INTERFACE	
	REAL(8) PURE FUNCTION FIDNM(N)	
	THE LATE NONE	
	IMPLICII NUNE	
	INTECED INTENT(IN) N	
	INTEGER, INTENI(IN) :: N	
	ARCHMENTS	
COM	N (input)	
	Dimension of identity matrix Unchanged on evit	
COM	Dimension of identity matrix. Onchanged on exit.	

 Table A.32: Interface of subroutine FIDNM

-----Function Fomega-----! 1---1 ! COM------! !COM FUNCTION FOMEGA: RANDOM-EFFECTS VARIANCE-COVARIANCE MATRIX 1 ! COM---! COM ! COM NAME ! COM 'FOMEGA' - Pure function ! COM ! COM PURPOSE ! COM Defines random-effects variance-covariance matrix 'OMEGA',! where random-effects ETA ~ N(0,OMEGA). The random-effects ! ! COM ! COM vector ETA is expressed in the second-stage model: ! COM ! COM #1: PHI = h(THETA,Z)*EXP(ETA), ETA~N(0,OMEGA) ! COM ! COM Where: ! COM ! COM OMEGA = OMEGA(THETA) ! COM ! COM REFERENCE Eqn. (4), [Overgaard et. al., 'Non-linear mixed-effects ! COM ! COM models with stochastic differential equations', 2005] ! COM INCLUDES ! COM ! COM '/USER/OMEGAMAT' ! COM CALLED BY ! COM ! COM Subroutine APL ! COM Subroutine APLDAPL Subroutine CNTDIFF_APL ! COM ! COM ! COM CALLS ! COM ! COM F95 INTERFACE ! COM ! COM REAL(8) PURE FUNCTION FOMEGA(THETA) ! COM ! COM USE MOPARAMS ! COM IMPLICIT NONE ! COM ! COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: THETA(:) ! COM ! COM ARGUMENTS ! COM THETA (input) ! COM Fixed-effects vector - vector dimension (NTHETA). I COM ! COM-

Table A.33: Interface of subroutine FOMEGA

FUNCI	ION FPHI: INDIVIDUAL PARAMETERS VECTOR
NAME	
	'FPHI' - Pure function
PURF	OSE
	To define the individual parameters vector PHI, which is
	expressed in the second-stage model:
	#1. PHT = $b(THETA 7) * EYP(ETA) ETA^N(0 OMEGA)$
	#1. FILL = $\Pi(\Pi \Pi \Pi \Lambda, Z) = \Pi(\Pi \Pi \Lambda, Z)$
	Where:
	OMEGA = OMEGA(THETA)
REFE	RENCE
	Eqn. (4), [Uvergaard et. al., 'Non-linear mixed-effects models with stochastic differential equations' 2005]
	models with Stochastic differential equations , 2000]
INCL	UDES
	'/USER/PHIVEC'
CALL	ED BY
	Subroutine LLDLL
	Subroutine CNTDIFF ATAPLI.
CALL	S
	-
F95	INTERFACE
	REAL(8) PORE FUNCTION FPHI(THETA, ETA, Z)
	USE MOPARAMS
	IMPLICIT NONE
	REAL(8), INTENT(IN) :: THETA(:), ETA(:)
	REAL(8), INTENT(IN), OPTIONAL :: Z(:)
ARCT	MENTS
HUGU	ETA (input)
	Random-effects vector - vector dimension (NETA).
	THETA (input)
	Fixed-effects vector - vector dimension (NTHETA).
	EPUI (returned)
	Individual parameters vector - vector dimension
	(NPHI).
	Z (input, optional)
	Covariates vector - vector dimension (NZ).

 Table A.34:
 Interface of subroutine FPHI

-----FUNCTION FPI-----! 1---1 ! COM------! !COM FUNCTION FPI: DEFINES MAGNITUDE OF SYSTEM VARIABILITY MATRIX 1 ! COM--! COM ! COM NAME ! COM 'FPI' - Pure function ! COM ! COM PURPOSE ! COM Defines magnitude of system variability matrix 'PI' ! COM ! COM REFERENCE ! COM ! COM ! COM INCLUDES ! COM '/USER/PIMAT' ! COM ! COM CALLED BY Subroutine LTI_KALMAN ! COM ! COM Subroutine LTV_KALMAN ! COM ! COM CALLS ! COM ! COM ! COM F95 INTERFACE ! COM REAL(8) PURE FUNCTION FPI(PHI,T,U) ! COM ! COM USE MOPARAMS IMPLICIT NONE ! COM ! COM ! COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: PHI(:) ! COM ARGUMENTS ! COM ! COM PHI (input) Individual parameters vector - vector dimension ! COM ! COM (NPHI). Unchanged on exit. ! COM ! COM T (input, optional) ! COM Time vector - dimension (NT). Optional, only appli-! COM cable for time-varying models. ! COM ! COM U (input, optional) ! COM Input variable vector - dimension (NU). Optional, ! COM only applicable for time-varying models. ! COM !COM------_____ -- 1

Table A.35: Interface of subroutine FPI

COM-		
COM	FUNCTION FSIGMA: MEASUREMENT NO.	ISE VARIANCE-COVARIANCE MATRIX
COM-		
COM		
OM	NAME	
СОМ	'FSIGMA' - Pure function	
COM		
COM	PURPOSE	
COM	Defines variance-covarian	ce matrix 'SIGMA' of measurement
COM	noise term 'e', where e [~] N	(O,SIGMA).
COM		
JUM	The linear models (LTI/LT)	V) are defined by:
JUM	44 JV [A.V. D.V.]	- DT - 11
	#1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt	+ FT*aM
COM	#0. V - 0V - D	a arn(a stama)
	#2: Y = C*X + D*U + C	e, e N(U,SIGMA)
COM	For linear time_in	
	For linear time-invariant	(rii) model:
COM	$\Lambda = \Lambda (\text{PHT})$	B = B(PHT)
COM	A = A(PHI) C = A(PHI)	D = D(PHI)
сом	PT = PT(PHT)	STGMA = STGMA(PHT)
		bidik - bidik(III)
COM	For linear time-varving ()	LTV) model:
COM	101 111001 01110 0019116 (Lity model.
СОМ	A = A(X,U,t,PHI)	B = B(X,U,t,PHI)
COM	C = A(X, U, t, PHI)	D = D(X, U, t, PHI)
COM	PI= PI(U,t,PHI)	SIGMA = SIGMA(U,t,PHI)
COM		
COM	REFERENCE	
СОМ	-	
СОМ		
СОМ	INCLUDES	
СОМ	'/USER/SIGMAMAT'	
СОМ		
COM	CALLED BY	
COM	Subroutine LTI_KALMAN	
COM	Subroutine LTV_KALMAN	
COM		
COM	CALLS	
COM	-	
COM		
COM	F95 INTERFACE	
COM	REAL(8) PURE FUNCTION FSI	GMA(PH1,T,U)
	HEE MODADAME	
	USE MUPAKAMS	
	IMPLICII NUNE	
		(.)
	REAL(8), INTENT(IN) :: PHI	(:)
11		

Table A.36: Interface of subroutine FSIGMA

Table A.36: Interface of subroutine FSIGMA - Continued.

```
! COM
       ARGUMENTS
! COM
             PHI (input)
! COM
                   Individual parameters vector - vector dimension
! COM
                   (NPHI). Unchanged on exit.
! COM
! COM
             T (input, optional)
                   Time vector - dimension (NT). Optional, only appli-
cable for time-varying models.
! COM
! COM
! COM
             U (input, optional)
! COM
! COM
                   Input variable vector - dimension (NU). Optional,
! COM
                   only applicable for time-varying models.
! COM
! COM-
                                                                                1
```

	FUNCTION FTHETA	
COM-		
COM	FUNCTION FTHETA: DEFINES INITIAL GUESS OF FIXED-EFFECTS	
COM-		
COM		
COM	NAME	
COM	'FTHETA' - Pure function	
COM		
COM	PURPOSE	
COM	Defines initial fixed-effects parameters 'THETA'	
COM		
COM	REFERENCE	
COM	-	
COM		
COM	INCLUDES	
COM	'/USER/THETAVEC'	
COM		
COM	CALLED BY	
COM	Subroutine INIT_THETAOBJECT	
COM		
COM	CALLS	
COM	-	
COM		
COM	F95 INTERFACE	
COM	REAL(8) PURE FUNCTION FTHETA()	
COM		
COM	USE MOPARAMS	
COM	IMPLICIT NONE	
COM		
COM	ARGUMENTS	
COM	-	
COM		

 Table A.37: Interface of subroutine FTHETA

COM COM HESSIAN_AIAPLL: COMPUTES HESSIAN MATRIX OF APPROXIMATE COM INDIVIDUAL A POSTERIORI LOG-LIKELIHOOD 'AIAPLL' COM
COM
COM HESSIAN_ATAPLL: COMPUTES HESSIAN MATRIX OF APPROXIMATE COM INDIVIDUAL A POSTERIORI LOG-LIKELIHOOD 'AIAPLL' COM COM NAME COM 'HESSIAN_AIAPLL' - Subroutine COM PURPOSE COM To compute the Hessian matrix of the approximate indivi- COM individual log-likelihood 'AIAPLL', which is used to find COM the approximate population likelihood 'APL'.
COM INDIVIDUAL A POSIERIORI LUG-LIRELIHUUD 'AIAPLL' COM
COM COM COM COM YHESSIAN_AIAPLL' - Subroutine COM COM PURPOSE COM To compute the Hessian matrix of the approximate indivi- COM individual log-likelihood 'AIAPLL', which is used to find COM the approximate population likelihood 'APL'.
COM NAME COM YHESSIAN_AIAPLL' - Subroutine COM PURPOSE COM To compute the Hessian matrix of the approximate indivi- COM individual log-likelihood 'AIAPLL', which is used to find COM the approximate population likelihood 'APL'.
COM 'HESSIAN_AIAPLL' - Subroutine COM 'HESSIAN_AIAPLL' - Subroutine COM PURPOSE COM To compute the Hessian matrix of the approximate indivi- COM individual log-likelihood 'AIAPLL', which is used to find COM the approximate population likelihood 'APL'.
COM COM COM COM COM To compute the Hessian matrix of the approximate indivi- cOM individual log-likelihood 'AIAPLL', which is used to find COM the approximate population likelihood 'APL'.
COM FURPOSE COM FURPOSE COM To compute the Hessian matrix of the approximate indivi- COM individual log-likelihood 'AIAPLL', which is used to find COM the approximate population likelihood 'APL'.
COM To compute the Hessian matrix of the approximate indivi- 'COM individual log-likelihood 'AIAPLL', which is used to find COM the approximate population likelihood 'APL'.
COM individual log-likelihood 'AIAPLL', which is used to find COM the approximate population likelihood 'APL'.
COM the approximate population likelihood 'APL'.
CUM
COM REFERENCE
COM Eqn. (19), [Overgaard et. al., 'Non-linear mixed-effects
COM models with stochastic differential equations', 2005]
COM
COM INCLUDES
COM -
COM
COM CALLED BY
COM Subroutine APLDAPL
COM Subroutine CNTDIFF_APL
COM
COM CALLS
COM Function FPHI
COM Module procedure MODEL (LTI_KALMAN/LTV_KALMAN/NL_KALMAN)
CUM F95 INTERFACE
COM SUBRUUTINE RESSIAN_AIAPLL(MUDEL, RESSIAN, IRETAUBJ, ETAUBJ,
COM UNEGA, POBJ, INFO)
COM USE MODATA, ONLY: NTD
COM IMPLICIT NONE
COM
COM INTERFACE
COM SUBROUTINE MODEL(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO)
COM USE SUNPERF
COM USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ
COM USE MOIOS
COM IMPLICIT NONE
COM INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO
COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: PHI(:),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:)
COM TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ
COM TYPE(KALOBJ), INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJ
COM REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: LL
COM END SUBROUTINE MODEL
CUM END INTERFACE
CUM

Table A.38: Interface of subroutine HESSIAN AIAPLL

! COM INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO ! COM REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: HESSIAN(NETA, NETA) ! COM REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: OMEGA(:,:) ! COM TYPE(THETAOBJECT), INTENT(IN) :: THETAOBJ ! COM TYPE(ETAOBJECT), INTENT(IN) :: ETAOBJ ! COM TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ ! COM ARGUMENTS ! COM ! COM ETAOBJ (input) ! COM Single random-effects object. Unchanged on exit. ! COM ! COM INFO (output) ! COM = 0: successful exit. > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'. ! COM ! COM HESSIAN (output) ! COM ! COM Hessian matrix for the approximate individual a ! COM posteriori likelihood function 'AIAPLL' - matrix dimension (NETA, NETA). ! COM ! COM ! COM MODEL (module procedure) ! COM Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the ! COM model specification. ! COM ! COM The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-! COM ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.: ! COM ! COM = 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN = 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN = 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN ! COM ! COM ! COM ! COM OMEGA (input) ! COM Variance-covariance matrix of the random-effects ETA ! COM in the second stage model defined by: ! COM ! COM #1: PHI = h(THETA,Z)*EXP(ETA), ETA~N(0,OMEGA) ! COM ! COM Matrix of dimension (NETA, NETA). Unchanged on exit. ! COM POBJ (input) ! COM ! COM Patient object (derived type 'PATIENT') containing ! COM individual patient data. Unchanged on exit. ! COM ! COM THETAOBJ (input) ! COM Fixed-effects object (derived type THETAOBJECT). ! COM Unchanged on exit. ! COM ! COM-

Table A.38: Interface of subroutine HESSIAN AIAPLL - Continued.
```
-----SUBROUTINE INIT_ETAOBJECT----!
1--
1
! COM-
         -----
! COM
! COM
      NAME
           'INIT_ETAOBJECT' - Subroutine
! COM
! COM
! COM
      PURPOSE
! COM
           Allocates variables in the random-effects object (derived !
! COM
           type 'ETAOBJECT') given the number of random-effects
! COM
           (NETA).
! COM
! COM
      REFERENCE
! COM
           -
! COM
! COM
      INCLUDES
I COM
          -
! COM
! COM
      CALLED BY
          Program MAIN
! COM
! COM
           Subroutine CNTDIFF_APL
! COM
      CALLS
! COM
! COM
           Subroutine ALLOC_KALMANOBJECT
! COM
! COM
      F95 INTERFACE
! COM
I COM
           USE MOTYPES
! COM
           IMPLICIT NONE
! COM
! COM
           INTEGER,INTENT(OUT) :: INFO
! COM
           TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ
! COM
           TYPE(ETAOBJECT), INTENT(INOUT) :: ETAOBJ
! COM
! COM
      PARAMETERS
           ETAOBJ (input/output)
! COM
! COM
                Random-effects object (derived type 'ETAOBJECT')
! COM
                containing results and optimization information.
! COM
! COM
           INFO (output)
                > o: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.
! COM
! COM
! COM
! COM
           POBJ (input)
! COM
                Patient object (derived type 'PATIENT') containing
! COM
                individual patient data. Unchanged on exit.
I COM
! COM-
```

Table A.39: Interface of subroutine INIT ETAOBJECT

!	SUBROUTINE INIT_THETAOBJECT
!	
COM	
COM	N A ME
CUM	NAME
	'INII_IHEIAUBJECI' - Subroutine
	DIRDOGD
CUM	PURPUSE
	Allocates variables in the fixed-effects object (derived
	(NTHETA)
	(NINEIA).
CUM	DEFEDENCE
LCOM	-
	TNOLIDES
	-
	CALLED BY
	Drogram MAIN
	Subroutine (NTDIFE ADI
	Subroutine GNIDIFT_AFL
	CALLS
COM	F95 INTERFACE
COM	
COM	USE MOTYPES
COM	TMPLICIT NONE
! COM	
! COM	INTEGER.INTENT(OUT) :: INFO
! COM	TYPE(THETAOBJECT), INTENT(INOUT) :: THETAOBJ
! COM	
! COM	PARAMETERS
! COM	THETAOBJ (input/output)
! COM	Fixed-effects object (derived type 'THETAOBJECT')
! COM	containing results and optimization information.
! COM	0 1
! COM	INFO (output)
! COM	= 0: successful exit.
! COM	> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'
! COM	
COM	

Table A.40: Interface of subroutine INIT THETAOBJECT

		SUBROUTINE LINEAR_MODEL
сом		
	I TNEAD MODEL	
	LINEAR_MUDEL	
COM		
сом	NAME	
сом	'LINEAR MODEL' - Subrouti	ne
сом		
СОМ	PURPOSE	
СОМ	Generates the linear mode	l specified by user.
СОМ		1 5
СОМ	The linear model is expre	ssed by:
СОМ	-	·
СОМ	#1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt	+ PI*dW
СОМ		
СОМ	#2: Y = C*X + D*U +	e, e~N(O,SIGMA)
СОМ		
СОМ	For linear time-invariant	(LTI) model:
COM		
COM	A = A(PHI)	B = B(PHI)
COM	C = A(PHI)	D = D(PHI)
COM	PI = PI(PHI)	SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI)
	For linear time-varying (ITV) model:
COM	for innear time varying (LIV) model.
сом	A = A(X, U, t, PHT)	B = B(X, U, t, PHT)
СОМ	C = A(X, U, t, PHI)	D = D(X, U, t, PHI)
COM	PI= PI(U,t,PHI)	SIGMA = SIGMA(U,t,PHI)
СОМ		
СОМ	REFERENCE	
СОМ	Linear time-varying model	: Eqn. (1.3)-(1.4)
СОМ	Linear time-invariant mod	el: Eqn. (1.5)-(1.6)
СОМ	[CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec	. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]
COM		
COM	INCLUDES	
COM	/ INCLUDE/AMAT/	
	/INCLUDE/BMAI/	
COM	/INCLUDE/GMAT	
COM	/ INCLODE/ DRAI	
COM	CALLED BY	
СОМ	Subroutine LTI KALMAN	
СОМ	Subroutine LTV_KALMAN	
СОМ	_	
СОМ	CALLS	
СОМ	-	
СОМ		
СОМ	F95 INTERFACE	
СОМ	SUBROUTINE LINEAR_MODEL(P	HI,A,B,C,D,T,X,U)
COM		
COM	USE MOPARAMS	
COM	USE MUIUS	
COM	IMPLIGII NUNE	
JUN		

Table A.41: Interface of subroutine LINEAR MODEL

Table A.41: Interface of subroutine LINEAR MODEL - Continued.

```
! COM
            REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: PHI(:)
! COM
            REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: A(:,:),B(:,:),C(:,:),D(:,:)
! COM
            REAL(8), INTENT(IN), OPTIONAL :: X(:), U(:), T
! COM
! COM
       ARGUMENTS
! COM
            A (output)
! COM
                  State coefficient matrix in state eqn., see (#1)
                  - matrix dimension (NX,NX).
! COM
! COM
! COM
            B (output)
                  Output coefficient matrix in state eqn., see (#1)
! COM
! COM
                  - matrix dimension (NX,NU). Only defined when NU>0.
! COM
! COM
            C (output)
! COM
                  State coefficient matrix in observation eqn.,
                  see (#2) - matrix dimension (NY,NX).
! COM
! COM
! COM
            D (output)
! COM
                  Output coefficient matrix in observation eqn.,
! COM
                  see (#2) - matrix dimension (NY,NU). Only defined
! COM
                  when NU>0.
! COM
! COM
            PHI (input)
                  Individual parameters vector - vector dimension
! COM
! COM
                  (NPHI). Unchanged on exit.
! COM
! COM
            T (input, optional)
! COM
                  Time vector - dimension (NT). Optional, only appli-
! COM
                  cable for time-varying models.
! COM
! COM
            U (input, optional)
                  Input variable vector - dimension (NU). Optional,
! COM
! COM
                  only applicable for time-varying models.
! COM
! COM
            X (input, optional)
! COM
                  State variable vector - dimension (NX). Optional,
! COM
                  only applicable for time-varying models.
! COM
! COM-
```

Table A.42: Interface of subroutine LLDLL

```
-----SUBROUTINE LLDLL----!
1--
I.
! COM------!
!COM FUNCTION VALUE (LL) AND GRADIENT (GRAD_LL) FOR APPROXIMATE
!COM INDIVIDUAL LOG-LIKELIHOOD
! COM-
! COM
! COM
      NAME
! COM
           'LLDLL' - Subroutine
! COM
! COM
      PURPOSE
I COM
           Given a set of random-effects parameters TMP_ETA, subrou-
! COM
           tine LLDLL computes the approximate individual log-like-
! COM
           lihood (LL) and corresponding gradient (GRAD_LL) required
! COM
           by the parameter mimimization procedure UCMINF_AIAPLL.
! COM
           The fixed-effects parameters 'THETA' are contained in the !
! COM
! COM
           theta object 'THETAOBJ' (derived type 'THETAOBJECT').
! COM
           The individual random-effects 'ETA' and the approximate
I COM
           individual a posteriori log-likelihood are stored in the
! COM
           eta objects 'ETAOBJ' (derived type 'ETAOBJECT').
! COM
! COM
      REFERENCE
! COM
! COM
! COM
      INCLUDES
! COM
           '/INCLUDE/FORMAT'
I COM
! COM
      CALLED BY
! COM
           Subroutine UCMINF_AIAPLL
           Subroutine CHKDFN_AIAPLL
! COM
! COM
           Subroutine SLINE_AIAPLL
! COM
! COM
      CALLS
! COM
           Function FPHI
           Module procedure MODEL (LTI_KALMAN/LTV_KALMAN/NL_KALMAN)
! COM
! COM
           Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL
! COM
! COM
      F95 INTERFACE
! COM
           SUBROUTINE LLDLL(N,TMP_ETA,GRAD_LL,LL,MODEL,THETAOBJ,
! COM
                                             ETAOBJ,POBJ,OMEGA,INFO)
! COM
! COM
           USE MOTYPES
I COM
           USE MOPARAMS
! COM
           USE MODATA, ONLY: NID
           IMPLICIT NONE
! COM
I COM
! COM
           INTERFACE
! COM
             SUBROUTINE MODEL(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO)
! COM
             USE SUNPERF
! COM
             USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ
             USE MOTOS
I COM
! COM
             IMPLICIT NONE
```

! COM	INTEGER, INTENT (OUT) :: INFO
! COM	<pre>REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: PHI(:),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:)</pre>
! COM	TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ
! COM	TYPE(KALOBJ), INTENT(INOUT) :: KOBJ
! COM	REAL(8), INTENT(OUT) :: LL
! COM	END SUBROUTINE MODEL
! COM	END INTERFACE
! COM	
! COM	INTEGER, INTENT(IN) :: N
! COM	<pre>REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: TMP_ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:)</pre>
! COM	REAL(8),INTENT(OUT) :: GRAD_LL(:),LL
! COM	TYPE(THETAOBJECT), INTENT(IN) :: THETAOBJ
! COM	TYPE(ETAOBJECT), INTENT(INOUT) :: ETAOBJ
! COM	TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ
! COM	INTEGER, INTENT (OUT) :: INFO
! COM	
! COM	ARGUMENTS
! COM	ETAOBJ (input/output)
! COM	Single random-effects object. On exit, ETAOBJ has
! COM	been updated with filtering information stored in
! COM	the Kalman object 'KOBJ' (derived type KALOBJ).
! COM	
! COM	GRAD_LL (output)
! COM	Function gradient required by UCMINF_AIAPL optimi-
! COM	zation procedure, i.e. gradient of the approximate
! COM	individual log-likelihood value.
! COM	
! COM	INFO (output)
! COM	= 0: successful exit.
! COM	> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.
! COM	
! COM	LL (output)
! COM	Function value required by UCMINF_AIAPLLoptimiza-
! COM	tion procedure, i.e. the approximate individual
! COM	log-likelihood value.
! COM	
! COM	MODEL (module procedure)
! COM	Kalman filtering procedure, which depends on the
! COM	model specification.
! COM	
! COM	The parameter IMODEL dictates, which Kalman filter-
! COM	ing method should be used for modelling, i.e.:
! COM	
! COM	= 0: MODEL = LTI_KALMAN
! COM	= 1: MODEL = LTV_KALMAN
! COM	= 2: MODEL = NL_KALMAN
! COM	
! COM	N (input)
! COM	Number of random-effects parameters (=NETA)
! COM	-
! COM	OMEGA (input)
! COM	Variance-covariance matrix of the random-effects ETA
! COM	in the second stage model defined by:
! COM	
! COM	<pre>#1: PHI = h(THETA,Z)*EXP(ETA), ETA~N(0,OMEGA)</pre>
! COM	
! COM	Matrix of dimension (NETA,NETA). Unchanged on exit.
! COM	C C

 Table A.42: Interface of subroutine LLDLL – Continued.

Table A.42: Interface of subroutine LLDLL – Continued.

```
! COM
            POBJ (input)
! COM
                  Patient object (derived type 'PATIENT') containing
! COM
                  individual patient data. Unchanged on exit.
! COM
! COM
            TMP_ETA (input)
                  Current random-effects parameters for which the approximate individual log-likelihood 'LL' and its
! COM
! COM
                  gradient GRAD_LL is computed. TMP_ETA is supplied
! COM
! COM
                  the parameter optimization procedure UCMINF_AIAPLL.
! COM
! COM
            THETAOBJ (input)
! COM
                  Fixed-effects object (derived type THETAOBJECT).
! COM
                  Unchanged on exit.
! COM
! COM-
             -----
                                                                           ļ
```

<pre>KALMAN FILTER FOR LINEAR TIME-INVARIANT MODEL KALMAN FILTER FOR LINEAR TIME-INVARIANT MODEL VURPOSE Kalman filter for the linear time-invariant (LTI) model: #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e^N(0,SIGMA) Where A = A(PHI) B = B(PHI) C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. NINCLUDES '/INCLUDE/FORMAT' CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMM Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DITM F95 INTERFACE SUBNORR USE SUNPERF USE MOITYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ </pre>
<pre>KALMAN FILTER FOR LINEAR TIME-INVARIANT MODEL KALMAN FILTER FOR LINEAR TIME-INVARIANT MODEL VIRTURAL AND ALL AN</pre>
<pre>NAME 'LTI_KALMAN' - Subroutine PURPOSE Kalman filter for the linear time-invariant (LTI) model: #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e⁻N(0,SIGMA) Where A = A(PHI) B = B(PHI) C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES '/INCLUDE/FORMAT' CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FPI Function FPI Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES</pre>
<pre>NAME 'LTI_KALMAN' - Subroutine 'LTI_KALMAN' - Subroutine PURPOSE Kalman filter for the linear time-invariant (LTI) model: #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e~N(0,SIGMA) Where A = A(PHI) B = B(PHI) C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. REFERENCE CALLED EY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LIDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine DIRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOEJ USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOEJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, CALOEJ USE MOTYPES, P</pre>
<pre>NAME 'LTI_KALMAN' - Subroutine 'LTI_KALMAN' - Subroutine 'LTI_KALMAN' - Subroutine ' PURPOSE Kalman filter for the linear time-invariant (LTI) model: #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e~N(0,SIGMA) ' Where A = A (PHI) B = B(PHI) C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) ' REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. ' INCLUDES '/INCLUDE/FORMAT' ' CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LIDLL ' CALLS Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine DIFM ' F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOEJ ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '</pre>
<pre>/LTI_KALMAN' - Subroutine / PURPOSE // Kalman filter for the linear time-invariant (LTI) model: // #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW // #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e~N(0,SIGMA) // Where // A = A(PHI) B = B(PHI) // C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) // PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) // REFERENCE // Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, // Kristensen, N.R.]. // INCLUDES // // INCLUDE/FORMAT' // CALLED BY // Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL // Subroutine LLDLL // CALLS // Function FPI // Function FPI // Function IDMN // Subroutine DEXPM // Subroutine DEXPM // Subroutine LINEAR_MODEL // Subroutine DTRM // F95 INTERFACE // SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) // USE SUNPERF // USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ // USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ // USE MOTYPES</pre>
<pre>PURPOSE Kalman filter for the linear time-invariant (LTI) model: #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e⁻N(0,SIGMA) Where A = A(PHI) B = B(PHI) C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES '/INCLUDE/FORMAT' CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine DIREAR_MODEL Subroutine DIREAR_MODEL Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE SUNPERF</pre>
<pre>FURFUSE Kalman filter for the linear time-invariant (LTI) model: #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e^N(0,SIGMA) Where A = A(PHI) B = B(PHI) C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES //INCLUDE/FORMAT' CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FFI Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DIMM Subroutine LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUMPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE SUMPERF</pre>
<pre># ##### Fifter for the fifter file five five five five five file (Eff) model. # #1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW # #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e^N(0,SIGMA) Where A = A(PHI) B = B(PHI) C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES //INCLUDE/FORMAT' CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FPI Function IDMN Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine LINEAR_MODEL Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ </pre>
<pre>#1: dX = [A*X + B*U]dt + PI*dW #2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e⁻N(0,SIGMA) Where A = A(PHI) B = B(PHI) C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES //INCLUDE/FORMAT' CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine LINEAR_MODEL Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES</pre>
<pre>#11 dif (if if i</pre>
<pre>#2: Y = C*X + D*U + e, e⁻N(0,SIGMA) Where A = A(PHI) B = B(PHI) C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES //INCLUDE/FORMAT/ CALLED BY CALLED BY CALLED BY CALLS Function FPI Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine LINEAR_MODEL Subroutine LINEAR_MODEL Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ</pre>
<pre>Where A = A(PHI) B = B(PHI) C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES //INCLUDE/FORMAT' CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FPI Function FPI Function FPI Subroutine DERPM Subroutine LINEAR_MODEL Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES</pre>
<pre>Mere A = A(PHI) B = B(PHI) C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) A REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES //INCLUDE/FORMAT' CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DIRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ</pre>
A = A(PHI) B = B(PHI) C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES //INCLUDE/FORMAT' CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine DINEAR_MODEL Subroutine DIRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ
<pre>A A = A(PHI) B = B(PHI) C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES //INCLUDE/FORMAT' CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMM Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DINMM Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ</pre>
<pre>A C = A(PHI) D = D(PHI) PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) A REFERENCE A Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. A INCLUDES A '/INCLUDE/FORMAT' A CALLED BY A Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL A Subroutine LLDLL A Subroutine LLDLL A Function FPI A Function FPI A Function IDMN A Subroutine LINEAR_MODEL Subroutine DTRM A Subroutine DTRM A SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) A USE SUNPERF A USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ A USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ A USE MOTYPES</pre>
<pre>A PI = PI(PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(PHI) A REFERENCE A Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. A INCLUDES A '/INCLUDE/FORMAT' A CALLED BY CALLED BY CALLES A Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL A CALLS A Function FPI A Function FSIGMA A Function IDMN A Subroutine DEXPM A Subroutine DEXPM A Subroutine DTRM A F95 INTERFACE A SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) A USE SUNPERF A USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ A USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ A USE MOTYPES</pre>
<pre>A REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES //INCLUDE/FORMAT' CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DIRM Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ</pre>
<pre>REFERENCE Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES //INCLUDE/FORMAT/ CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DINEAR_MODEL Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ</pre>
<pre>Eqn. (1.5) and (1.6) [CISM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003, Kristensen, N.R.]. INCLUDES //INCLUDE/FORMAT' CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMM Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DINMM Subroutine DINMM Subroutine DINMM Subroutine DTRM Subroutine DTRM SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES</pre>
<pre>A Aristensen, N.R.J. A INCLUDES A '/INCLUDE/FORMAT'A CALLED BY CALLED BY CALLED BY CALLS CALLS CALLS CALLS CALLS CALLS CALLS Function FPI Function IDMN Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DINEAR_MODEL Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES</pre>
INCLUDES //INCLUDE/FORMAT' ////////////////////////////////////
<pre>//INCLUDE/FORMAT' //INCLUDE/FORMAT' // CALLED BY // Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL // CALLS /</pre>
4 4 4 4 4 5 4 5 4 5 6 6 7 6 7 6 7 7 7 6 7 7 7 8 9 <td< td=""></td<>
CALLED BY Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS CALLS Function FPI Function IDMN Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DINEAR_MODEL Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ
Subroutine CNTDIFF_AIAPLL Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine LINEAR_MODEL Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ
Subroutine LLDLL CALLS Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTOS
4 CALLS 4 Function FPI 4 Function FSIGMA 4 Function IDMN 4 Subroutine DEXPM 4 Subroutine DTRM 4 Subroutine DTRM 4 F95 INTERFACE 4 SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) 4 USE SUNPERF 4 USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ 4 USE MOTOS
4 CALLS 4 Function FPI 4 Function FSIGMA 4 Function IDMN 4 Subroutine DEXPM 4 Subroutine DTRM 4 F95 INTERFACE 4 SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) 4 USE SUNPERF 4 USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ
 Function FPI Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTOS
 Function FSIGMA Function IDMN Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine DTRM Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTOS
 Function IDMN Subroutine DEXPM Subroutine LINEAR_MODEL Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTOS
A Subroutine DEXPM A Subroutine LINEAR_MODEL A Subroutine DTRM A F95 INTERFACE A SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) A USE SUNPERF A USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ A USE MOTOS
 SUDFOUTINE LINEAR_MUDEL Subroutine DTRM F95 INTERFACE SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) USE SUNPERF USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ USE MOTOS
A SUBJUCTINE DIRM 4 4 4 F95 INTERFACE 5 SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) 4 USE SUNPERF 4 USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ 4 USE MOTOS
4 F95 INTERFACE 4 SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) 4 4 USE SUNPERF 4 USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ 4 USE MOTOS
4 SUBROUTINE LTI_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO) 4 4 USE SUNPERF 4 USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ 4 USE MOTOS
4 4
4 USE SUNPERF 4 USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ 4 USE MOTOS
4 USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ 4 USE MOTOS
4 USE MOTOS
4 IMPLICIT NONE
1
1 INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO
<pre>1 REAL(8),INTENT(IN) :: PHI(:),ETA(:),OMEGA(:,:)</pre>
A TYPE(PATIENT), INTENT(IN) :: POBJ
A IYPE(KALUBJ), INTENT(INUUT) :: KUBJ
I REAL(O),INIENI(UUI) :: LL
1

 Table A.43: Interface of subroutine LTI KALMAN

Table A.43: Interface of subroutine LTI KALMAN - Continued.

```
ARGUMENTS
! COM
! COM
            ETA (input)
! COM
                  Random-effects vector - vector dimension (NETA).
! COM
! COM
            INFO (output)
                  = 0: successful exit.
> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.
! COM
! COM
! COM
! COM
            KOBJ (input/output)
                  Kalman object (derived type 'KALOBJ') containing
! COM
! COM
                  results from Kalman filtering.
! COM
! COM
             OMEGA (input)
                  Variance-covariance matrix of the random-effects ETA
! COM
! COM
                  in the second stage model defined by:
! COM
                     #3: PHI = h(THETA,Z)*EXP(ETA), ETA~N(0,OMEGA)
! COM
! COM
! COM
                  Matrix of dimension (NETA, NETA).
! COM
! COM
            PHI (input)
! COM
                  Individual parameters vector - vector dimension
! COM
                  (NPHI). Unchanged on exit.
! COM
            POBJ (input)
! COM
! COM
                  Patient object (derived type 'PATIENT') containing
! COM
                  individual patient data.
! COM
! COM
             LL (output)
! COM
                  Minus log-likelihood value. Scalar.
! COM
! COM-
                                                                            - 1
```

!	SUBRUUTINE LIV_RALMAN
! COM-	
! COM	KALMAN FILTER FOR LINEAR TIME-VARYING MODEL
! COM-	
	NAME
	NAME
	LIV_KALMAN - Subroutine
ICOM	סווקסווקד
ICOM	Kalman filter for the linear time-varving (LTV) model.
I COM	Narman 111001 101 one 11near orme varying (110) model.
COM	#1: dX = [A*X + B*II]dt + PT*dW
! COM	
! COM	#2: $Y = C*X + D*U + e$, $e^{N}(0.SIGMA)$
! COM	
! COM	Where
! COM	
! COM	A = A(X,U,t,PHI) $B = B(X,U,t,PHI)$
! COM	C = A(X,U,t,PHI) $D = D(X,U,t,PHI)$
! COM	PI= PI(U,t,PHI) SIGMA = SIGMA(U,t,PHI)
! COM	
! COM	REFERENCE
! COM	Eqn. (1.3) and (1.4) [CTSM 2.3 Math Guide, Dec. 2003,
! COM	Kristensen, N.R.].
! COM	
! COM	INCLUDES
! COM	'/INCLUDE/FORMAT'
! COM	
! CUM	CALLED BY
	Subroutine UNIDIFF_AIAPLL
	Subroutine LLDLL
	CALLS
ICOM	Function FDI
COM	Function FSIGMA
! COM	Function IDMN
! COM	Subroutine DEXPM
! COM	Subroutine LINEAR_MODEL
! COM	Subroutine DTRM
! COM	
! COM	F95 INTERFACE
! COM	SUBROUTINE LTV_KALMAN(LL,KOBJ,PHI,ETA,OMEGA,POBJ,INFO)
! COM	
! COM	USE SUNPERF
! COM	USE MOTYPES, ONLY: DOSE, PATIENT, KALOBJ
! COM	USE MOIOS
! CUM	IMPLICIT NUNE
: CUM	
	INIEGER, INIENI(UUI) :: INFU $PEAI(O) INTERT(IN) PUI(.) PTA(.) OMEGA()$
LCOM	REAL(O),INIENI(IN) :: PHI(:),EIA(:),UMEGA(:,:) TVDE(DATTENT) INTENT(IN) DODI
	TIFE(FAILENI),INTENT(IN) :: FUBJ
I COM	$\mathbf{RFAL}(8) \mathbf{INTENT}(0\mathbf{IT}) \cdot \mathbf{II}$
COM	
. 5011	

Table A.44: Interface of subroutine LTV KALMAN

Table A.44: Interface of subroutine LTV KALMAN - Continued.

```
ARGUMENTS
! COM
! COM
            ETA (input)
! COM
                  Random-effects vector - vector dimension (NETA).
! COM
! COM
            INFO (output)
                  = 0: successful exit.
> 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.
! COM
! COM
! COM
! COM
            KOBJ (input/output)
                  Kalman object (derived type 'KALOBJ') containing
! COM
! COM
                  results from Kalman filtering.
! COM
! COM
             OMEGA (input)
                  Variance-covariance matrix of the random-effects ETA
! COM
! COM
                  in the second stage model defined by:
! COM
                     #3: PHI = h(THETA,Z)*EXP(ETA), ETA~N(0,OMEGA)
! COM
! COM
! COM
                  Matrix of dimension (NETA, NETA).
! COM
! COM
            PHI (input)
! COM
                  Individual parameters vector - vector dimension
! COM
                  (NPHI). Unchanged on exit.
! COM
            POBJ (input)
! COM
! COM
                  Patient object (derived type 'PATIENT') containing
! COM
                  individual patient data.
! COM
! COM
             LL (output)
! COM
                  Minus log-likelihood value. Scalar.
! COM
! COM-
                                                                            - 1
```

	SUBROUTINE READDAT
OM	
OM- OM	READ INPUT DATA FROM FILE 'DATFIL1', 'DATFIL2' AND 'DATFIL3'
OM-	
OM	NAME
ОМ	'READDAT' - Subroutine
OM	
OM	PURPOSE
OM	Reads observation data ('datfil1'), dose administration
OM	data ('datfil2') and covariates data ('datfil3'). All
OM	data are allocated in patient object 'POBJ' (derived type
OM	'PATIENT'), which is returned to the calling procedure.
OM	
OM	REFERENCE
OM	-
MOX	
MUX	INCLUDES
MU	-
OM	
OM	CALLED BY
	Program MAIN
	CALLS
OM	Subroutine STRINGS
OM	
OM	F95 INTERFACE
OM	SUBROUTINE READDAT(POBJ, DATFIL1, DATFIL2, DATFIL3. INFO)
OM	
OM	USE SUNPERF
OM	USE MOIOS
OM	USE MOPARAMS
OM	IMPLICIT NONE
OM	
OM	<pre>TYPE(PATIENT),INTENT(INOUT) :: POBJ(:)</pre>
OM	CHARACTER(LEN=20), INTENT(IN) :: DATFIL1, DATFIL2, DATFIL3
MOX	INTEGER, INTENT(OUT) :: INFO
MUX	
	AKGUMENIS
UM MOV	PUBJ (Input/OUTput)
	individual nations data On ovit it containing
'OM	data sumplied in the datafiles
OM	data suppried in the datailies.
OM	'datfil1' (input)
OM	Name of patient data file (observations).
OM	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
OM	'datfil2' (input)
OM	Name of patient dose file (dose administration).
OM	-
OM	'datfil3' (input)
OM	Name of covariate data file.
MOM	

Table A.45: Interface of subroutine READDAT

 $\label{eq:table_$

```
      !COM
      INFO (output)
      !

      !COM
      = 0: successful exit.
      !

      !COM
      > 0: unsuccessful exit, see subroutine 'ERRORSTAT'.
      !

      !COM
      !
      !

      !COM
      !
      !

      !COM
      !
      !
```

```
USER SPECIFICATION OF FORMATS
              _____
!COM-
! COM
! COM
     FILE NAME
! COM
          'FORMAT'
! COM
COM FILE DIRECTORY
! COM
          '/INCLUDE/'
! COM
     INCLUDED IN
! COM
! COM
          Subroutine 'READDAT'
          Subroutine 'DISPLAY_RESULTS'
! COM
! COM
          Subroutine 'LTI_KALMAN'
! COM
          Subroutine 'LTV_KALMAN'
          Subroutine 'LLDLL'
! COM
! COM
! COM
     PURPOSE
! COM
          To define input/output formats for files in PSM.
! COM
     PARAMETERS
! COM
! COM
! COM
! COM-----
             _____
! COM
     COMMENTS
! COM
! COM
         :: The current format settings do not take advantage of
! COM
             Fortran's 'tab'- and 'blank-'. A more refined format-
             ting setup is recommended.
! COM
! COM
! COM
              [CHRISTENSEN, A.S., 2007-02-04]
! COM
! COM-----
```

Table A.46: Interface of format file FORMAT

$_{\rm Appendix} \,\, B$

Error Statements

			-	
Table B.1:	Information	transferred	by	INFO

Value	Description
0	The Population Stochastic Modelling programme com- pleted without errors.
10	Illegal model assignment. The model parameter must be of the type:
	= 0: Linear time-invariant model.= 1: Linear time varying model.
21	Allocation error when attempting to allocate the eta- parameter object!
22	Allocation error when attempting to allocate the theta- parameter object!
23	Allocation error when attempting to allocate the kalman object!
50	Allocation error occured during data acquisition from datafiles

Value	Description
51	Dellocation error occured during data acquisition from datafiles
100	Allocation error occured in Kalman filtering procedure!
150	Computation of matrix exponential failed in Kalman fil- tering procedure!
155	Computation of LU-factorization failed!
156	Not possible to compute matrix inversion of singular ma- trix!
160	Computation of inverse matrix failed!
165	Computation of singular value decomposition failed!
202	THETA optimization failed to start in subroutine APL. NTHETA \leq 0.
204	THETA optimization failed to start in subroutine APL. Step size DX too small.
205	THETA optimization failed to start in subroutine APL. Stop criterion EPS ≤ 0.0 .
206	THETA optimization failed to start in subroutine APL. Maximum number of iterations allowed MAXFUN ≤ 0.0 .
207	THETA optimization failed to start in subroutine APL. Given Hessian matrix is not positive definite.
208	THETA optimization failed to start in subroutine APL. The workspace is too small.
212	ETA optimization failed to start in subroutine AIAPLL. NTHETA \leq 0.
214	ETA optimization failed to start in subroutine AIAPLL. Step size DX too small.
215	ETA optimization failed to start in subroutine AIAPLL. Stop criterion EPS ≤ 0.0 .
216	ETA optimization failed to start in subroutine AIAPLL. Maximum number of iterations allowed MAXFUN ≤ 0.0 .

 $\label{eq:table B.1: Information transferred by \texttt{INFO}-Continued.}$

 $Continued \ on \ next \ page...$

Value	Description
217	ETA optimization failed to start in subroutine AIAPLL. Given Hessian matrix is not positive definite.
218	ETA optimization failed to start in subroutine AIAPLL. The workspace is too small.
300	Mapping of fixed-effects THETA failed!
DEFAULT	An error occured during execution.

 $\label{eq:table B.1: Information transferred by \texttt{INFO}-Continued.}$



Flowchart Symbol List



Figure C.1: Definition of the symbols used for flowcharts.

Bibliography

- C. Chatfield. The Analysis of Time Series: An Introduction. Chapman & Hall/CRC, 6th edition, 2004.
- [2] M. Davidian. Nonlinear mixed effects models: An overview and update. In Interational Biometric Conference, 2004, 2004. URL http://www4.stat.ncsu. edu/~davidian/nlmmtalk.pdf.
- [3] K. L. Davis, D. Charney, J. T. Coyle, and C. Nemeroff, editors. *Neuropsychophar-macology: The Fifth Generation of Progress*. American College of Neuropsychopharmacology, 2002. Chapter 38: Pharmacokinetics, Pharmacodynamics, And Drug Disposition.
- [4] U.S. FDA. Guidance for Industry Population Pharmacokinetics. URL http: //www.fda.gov/cber/gdlns/popharm.htm, 1999.
- [5] P.E. Frandsen, K. Jonasson, H. B. Nielsen, and Ole Tingleff. Unconstrained optimization. Technical report, IMM, Technical University of Denmark, 2004.
- [6] J. Gabrielsson and D. Weiner. *Pharmacokinetic and Pharmacodynamic Data Analysis: Concepts and Applications*. Kristianstads Boktryckeri, 2nd edition, 1997.
- [7] J.G. Hardman and L.E. Limbird. The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics. Goodman & Gilman, McGraw Hill, 10th edition, 2001.
- [8] N. R. Kristensen and H. Madsen. Continuous time stochastic modelling. Technical report, IMM, Technical University of Denmark, December 2003.
- [9] N. R. Kristensen, H. Madsen, and S. H. Ingwersen. Using stochastic differential equations for PK/PD model development. *Journal of Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics*, 32(1):109–141(33), February 2005.
- [10] S. Mortensen and S. Klim. Stochastic PK/PD modelling. Master's thesis, Technical University of Denmark, 2006.
- [11] H. B. Nielsen. Ucminf an algorithm for unconstrained nonlinear optimization. Technical Report IMM-REP-2000-19, IMM, Technical University of Denmark, 2000.
- [12] R. V. Overgaard. Non-linear mixed-effects models with stochastics differential equations: Implementation of an estimation algorithm. *Journal of Pharmacoki*-

netics and Pharmacodynamics, 32(1):85–107, February 2005.

- [13] L. Sheiner and J. Wakefield. Population modelling in drug development. Statistical Methods in Medical Research, 8:183–93, 1999.
- [14] R. B. Sidje. Expokit. A software package for computing matrix exponentials. ACM Trans. Math. Softw., 24(1):130–156, 1998.
- [15] Sun Studio. Sun Studio: Sun Performance Library. Sun[®], http://developers. sun.com/sunstudio/perflib_index.html, 2007.
- [16] C. W. Tornøe. Population pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic modelling of the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis. PhD thesis, Informatics and Mathematical Modelling, Technical University of Denmark, DTU, 2005. URL http://www2. imm.dtu.dk/pubdb/p.php?3926.
- [17] C W. Tornøe, R. V. Overgaard, H. Agersø, H. A. Nielsen, H. Madsen, and E. N. Jonsson. Stochastic differential equations in NONMEM[®]: Implementation, application, and comparison with ordinary differential equations. *Pharmaceutical Research*, 22(8):1247–1258, March 2005.
- [18] G. Welch and G. Bishop. An introduction to the kalman filter. Technical report, Department of Computer Science, University of North Carolina, July 2006.
- [19] The Danish Medicines Agency's working group on clinical pharmacy. Better use of medicines - perspectives in clinical pharmacy. URL http://www.dkma.dk/1024/ visUKLSArtikel.asp?artikelID=6378, June 2005.